North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund
Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda
June 24, 2022

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Friday, June 24th, at 8:30 a.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams. The meeting will originate from the National Energy Center of Excellence, room 335 on the Bismarck State College campus. To join by audio only, call (701) 409-8507, passcode is 278884732#.

Call to Order

1. Roll Call – Ms. Hetzler
2. Approval of Agenda – Lt. Governor
3. Approval of March 24, 2022, Meeting Minutes – Lt. Governor- pgs. 3-7
5. Challenge Grant Fund Balances – Ms. Mindy Sturn- pg. 11

Regular Scope & Funding Application Approvals

6. **WSC State Request: $350,000**- pgs. 12-17
   a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
   b) Health Sciences Advancements-**Scope**
   c) Health Sciences Advancements-Application

7. **UND State Request: $50,085**- pgs. 18-49
   a) Summary of Applications (UND & UND SMHS)-For Information Only
   b) Scholarship Endowment-Greek-Application
   c) Scholarship Endowment-Academic Affairs-Application

8. **UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences State Request: $700,686**- pgs. 50-125
   a) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 07/14/2021)-Application
   b) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS (app 07/21/2021)-Application
   c) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS -1 (app 08/09/2021)-Application
   d) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS -2 (app 08/09/2021)-Application
   e) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS - (app 08/11/2021)-Application
   f) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS - (app 08/13/2021)-Application
   g) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS - (app 08/31/2021)-Application
   h) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS - (app 09/15/2021)-Application
   i) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS - (app 12/13/2021)-Application
   j) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS - (app 03/19/2022)-Application
   k) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS - (app 04/01/2022)-Application
   l) Scholarship Endowment- SMHS - (app 04/05/2022)-Application
   m) Family Medicine Program Endowment- SMHS (04/05/2022)-**Scope**
   n) Family Medicine Program Endowment- SMHS (04/05/2022)-Application
9. **NDSCS State Request: $149,550-** pgs. 126-168
   a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
   b) Aldevron-**Scope**-Proposed new intent for prior approved project
   c) Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship-Application
   d) Dakota Energy LLC-Application
   e) Edson & Margaret Larson Scholarship (Science of Leadership-SOL)-Application
   f) Foundation Endowments-Application
   g) Tools for Opportunity-Application

10. **MiSU State Request: $64,400-** pgs. 169-187
   a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
   b) Scholarship Endowment-14-Application
   c) Scholarship Endowment-15-Application
   d) Scholarship Endowment-16-Application
   e) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application

11. **LRSC State Request: $19,982-** pgs. 188-197
   a) Summary of Application-For Information Only
   b) Endowments for Scholarship Support-Application

12. **DSU State Request: $98,250-** pgs. 198-257
   a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
   b) Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships-Application
   c) College on the Hill Endowment Campaign-Application

13. **DCB State Request: $31,603-** pgs. 258-265
   a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
   b) Nursing for the Future Initiative-**Scope**
   c) General Scholarship Campaign-Application

14. **BSC State Request: $60,770-** pgs. 266-268
   a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
   b) Endowment for Scholarships-Application

**Other Committee Business**

15. Open Discussion

**Adjourn**

Contact Kristie Hetzler (701) 328-2966 or Kristie.hetzler@ndus.edu prior to the scheduled meeting date if auxiliary aids or services are needed.
The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Thursday, March 24th, at 10:00 a.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams. The meeting originated from the North Dakota State Capitol Building Fort Totten room, 600 E Boulevard Ave., Bismarck, ND 58501.

LT. Governor Sanford called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. CT.

Committee Members Present:
- Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair)
- Senator Heckaman
- Senator Karen Krebsbach
- Representative Schmidt
- Representative Martinson
- Ms. Taya Spelhaug
- Mr. Jeffry Volk
- Dr. Jill Louters

Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:
- Ms. Knudson – BSC
- Dean Migler, Ms. Stevens - DCB
- Mr. Orton – DSU
- Ms. Nord – LRSC
- President Van Horn, Ms. Swenson, Mr. Workin – MaSU
- President Shirley, Mr. Hedberg – MiSU
- Ms. Nelson – NDSCS
- President Bresciani, Ms. Monique Anderson – NDSU
- Ms. Carlson-Zink – UND
- Mr. Anderson – VCSU
- President Hirning – WSC

Others Participating
- Mr. David Krebsbach, NDUS
- Ms. Mindy Sturm, NDUS
- Ms. Kristie Hetzler, NDUS
- Ms. Jamie Wilke, NDUS
- Mr. Eric Olson, AG Office

1. Roll Call

2. Approval of Agenda
   Schmidt moved, Martinson seconded, to approve the agenda with an amendment to remove the semi-annual report.
Approved by consensus.

3. **Approval of November 18, 2021, Meeting Minutes**
   Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve November 18, 2021, as presented.
   
   Approved by consensus.

4. **Needs Based/Merit Based Award of Funds**
   Mr. David Krebsbach explained there was a question from the committee on whether awards were being distributed largely to the needs-based students within the campuses or if there are other methods taken into consideration. He followed-up with a few campuses and they indicated that donors are determining how awards are to be dispersed to the students, based on their specific criteria in the applications, and it is not just needs-based awards to students.

5. **Challenge Grant Fund Balances**
   Ms. Mindy Sturn reviewed the Challenge Grant fund balance, She explained that at the November 18th meeting there was roughly $2.9 million utilized, today there is a little over $5 million pending, and if approved today, the challenge grant fund would be 70% utilized.

**Regular Scope & Funding Application Approvals**

6. **BSC**
   a) Endowment for BSC Library-Scope
   b) Endowment for BSC Library-Application
   c) Endowment for Scholarships-Application
   
   Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve BSC’s requests, items 6 a - c.

   Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

7. **DCB**
   a) General Scholarship Campaign-Application
   
   Schmidt moved, Heckaman seconded, to approve DCB’s request, item 7 a.

   Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

8. **DSU**
   a) Nursing Lab-Application
   b) College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign-Application
   c) Cornerstone Traditions-Application
   
   Spelhaug moved, Louters seconded, to approve DSU’s requests, items 8 a - c.

   Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

9. **LRSC**
   a) (3) Endowment for Scholarship Support
b) (4) Endowment for Program Support

Louters moved, Heckaman seconded, to approve LRSC’s requests, items 9 a - b.
Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

10. MaSU
   a) Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
   b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
   c) Attachments: MaSU Pledge forms and Scholarship Criteria

Heckaman moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve MaSU’s requests, items 10 a - c.
Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

11. MiSU
   a. Summary of Applications-Informational Only
   b. Communication Sciences and Disorders-Equipment-Scope
   c. Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application
   d. Scholarship Endowment-11-Application
   e. Scholarship Endowment-12-Application
   f. Scholarship Endowment-13-Application

Krebsbach moved, Louters seconded, to approve MiSU’s requests, items 19 a - f
Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

12. NDSCS
   a) Opportunity for Tools-Application
   b) Center for Math & Science-Application
   c) Ag Endowment-Application
   d) Endowment Scholarships-Application

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve NDSCS’s requests, items 12 a – d.
Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

13. NDSU
   a) Summary of Cash Flow Schedule-Informational Only
   b) Graduate Fellowship-20234-Application
   c) Scholarship-20280-Application
   d) Memorial Scholarship Endowment-20347-Application
   e) Family Scholarship-20478-Application
   f) Family Scholarship Endowment-20546-Application
   g) Family Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship-20584-Application
   h) Engineering Scholarship Endowment-20595-Application
   i) Endowed Scholarship-20655-Application
   j) Scholarship Endowment-20659-Application
k) Endowed Scholarship-20690-Application
l) Scholarship Endowment-20714-Application
m) Scholarship-20725-Application
n) Performing Arts Scholarship-20744-Application
o) Public Health Scholarship Endowment-20765-Application
p) Scholarship Endowment-20830-Application
q) Trust Endowment-20840-Application
r) Crop and Weed Sciences Scholarship-20843-Application
s) Scholarship Endowment-20863-Application
t) Ag Endowed Scholarship-20874-Application
u) Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship-20875-Application
v) Family Endowment-20879-Application
w) Scholarship Endowment for Innovation Excellence-20888-Application
x) Family Endowed Scholarship-20895-Application
y) Environmental Engineering Scholarship Endowment-20896-Application
z) Architecture & Design Memorial Scholarship-20901-Application
aa) Agribusiness Scholarship Endowment-20907-Application
bb) CSM Promising Undergraduate Research Scholarship (PURS)-20922-Application
cc) Scholarship-25908-Application
dd) Scholarship Endowment-25943-Application

Heckaman moved, Volk seconded, to approve NDSU’s requests, items 13 a - dd.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

14. **UND**
   a) Fellowship Endowment-Accounting-**Scope**
   b) Fellowship Endowment-Accounting-Application

15. **UND School of Law**
   a) Professorship Endowment-School of Law-**Scope**
   b) Professorship Endowment-School of Law-Application

16. **UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences**
   a) Scholarship Endowment-1 (11-23-2021)-Application
   b) Scholarship Endowment-2 (11-23-2021)-Application
   c) Scholarship Endowment (11-24-2021)-Application
   d) Scholarship Endowment-1 (12-3-2021)-Application
   e) Scholarship Endowment-2 (12-3-2021)-Application
   f) Scholarship Endowment (12-8-2021)-Application
   g) Scholarship Endowment (12-12-2021)-Application
   h) Scholarship Endowment (12-17-2021)-Application
   i) Scholarship Endowment (12-27-2021)-Application
   j) Scholarship Endowment (01-06-2022)-Application
   k) Scholarship Endowment (01-07-2022)-Application
   l) Scholarship Endowment (02-10-2022)-Application

Louters moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve UND’s requests, items 14 a – b, 15 a – b, and 16 a – l.

Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor
Sanford.

17. **VCSU**
   a) Endowed Scholarship Program-Application

   Schmidt moved, Martinson seconded, to approve VCSU’s request, item 17 a.

   Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.

**Other Committee Business**

18. Semi-Annual reporting periods

   The Semi-Annual report will be distributed via email. The committee discussed the timeframe for reporting periods.

   Martinson moved, Spelhaug seconded, to change the institution semi-annual reporting from October 31 and April 30 to June 30 and December 31.

   Louters, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spelhaug, Volk, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford.


20. Open Discussion

   The Challenge Grant Committee members discussed whether campus buildings should be considered for match dollars, however, Century Code 15-10-53 prohibits them.

The meeting adjourned at 11:30 a.m. CT.
**Introduction**

According to the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Rules of Operation & Procedures, in accordance with N.D.C.C §15-10-50, if the State Board of Higher Education provides grant funds to an institution, based on a monetary pledge, and if the amount forthcoming is less than the amount pledged, the institutional foundation is liable to the institution for any shortfall. Pledges should not exceed seven years.

As of January 31, 2022, Institutions with private match donations pending from the 2013-2015 biennium would now have reached the specified seven-year deadline. This report captures the private match donation pending by campus, as of January 31, 2022.

**Private Match Donation Remaining to Collect as of January 31, 2022 by Campus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Remaining Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>29,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRSC</td>
<td>110,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISU</td>
<td>38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>7,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>178,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND</td>
<td>4,592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Campus Comments:**

**DCB:**
The private match donation pending from the 2013-2015 biennium is $29,000. We anticipate that both donors will be sending in their last payment during the month of May 2022.

**LRSC:**
The Private Match Donation pending comes from a Charitable Remainder Unitrust received from a donor. At the time of the gift, the unitrust document records a present value of the remainder interest at $110,733. This donor is still living.
**MiSU:**
The $38,000 balance consists of one pledge from one donor. The Minot State University Development Foundation received a recent payment from the donor on the pledge in question on April 20, 2022. This payment will satisfy the pledge and eliminate the remaining balance. This will be reflected on the upcoming Challenge Grant Semi Annual Report.

**NDSCS:**
The private match donation pending amounts are from the NDSCS Partnership Program Fund and the ND Auto & Implement Dealers Scholarship & Training Fund. The NDSCS Partnership Program Fund has $5,384 remaining and will be paid in full no later than December 2023. The ND Auto & Implement Dealers Scholarship & Training Fund has $2,500 remaining and is expected to be paid in full prior to December 2022. There was fluctuation in the amount donated per year due to student enrollments and sponsorships in the programs.

**NDSU:**
The private match donation pending from the 2013-2015 biennium is $178,570. The following is the timeline for when it will all be collected:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Installment Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$58,570</td>
<td>12/2022: $29,286</td>
<td>Pledge was made in Dec-14’ with installments starting in 2017 and then going out 7 years. This is how it was disclosed to the Challenge Grant committee when application materials were submitted for approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>12/2022: $50,000</td>
<td>Management has granted the donor’s request for an extension of the pledge payments to December 2023 because of the COVID-19 pandemic’s effect on the donor’s business. It is customary practice to provide flexibility for the timing of paying pledge installments to a donor requesting it for extenuating circumstances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>2022 calendar year</td>
<td>Management has granted the donor’s request for an extension of the pledge payment due to the donor’s personal financial circumstances. It is anticipated that the pledge will be paid within the 2022 calendar year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UND:**
The private match donation pending from the 2013-2015 biennium is $4,592. The remaining amount is from an Endowment for Educational Infrastructure, and the donor initiated a transfer of funds on April 19, 2022, for payment in full.
## ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund
### Balances Remaining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$205,079</td>
<td>$377,792</td>
<td>$60,770</td>
<td>$643,641</td>
<td>$306,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$99,385</td>
<td>$31,603</td>
<td>$130,988</td>
<td>$219,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>$225,250</td>
<td>$376,500</td>
<td>$98,250</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRSC</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$140,699</td>
<td>$167,348</td>
<td>$19,982</td>
<td>328,029</td>
<td>$21,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaSU</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>$107,785</td>
<td>$404,562</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>512,347</td>
<td>$187,653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISU</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$488,076</td>
<td>$246,874</td>
<td>$64,400</td>
<td>799,350</td>
<td>$150,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$181,500</td>
<td>$309,000</td>
<td>$149,550</td>
<td>640,050</td>
<td>$309,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>$1,700,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$1,700,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND</td>
<td>$1,700,000</td>
<td>$1,474,915</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td>$50,085</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCSU</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>$106,308</td>
<td>$470,760</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>577,068</td>
<td>$122,932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSC</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND School of Law</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND SMHS</td>
<td>$1,500,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$476,000</td>
<td>$700,686</td>
<td>1,176,686</td>
<td>$323,314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$11,150,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,929,612</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,053,221</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,525,326</strong></td>
<td><strong>$9,508,159</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,641,841</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Williston State College Applications
### 6/2/2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scope Application</th>
<th>Area of Support</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences-Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td>Health Sciences-Nursing, others</td>
<td>$700,000.00</td>
<td>$350,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Application</th>
<th>Area of Support</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences-Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td>Health Sciences-Nursing, others</td>
<td>$700,000.00</td>
<td>$350,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ND Higher Education Challenge Scope Approval

## North Dakota University System
SFH 60599 (6-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/2/2022</td>
<td>Williston State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Bernell Hirning</td>
<td>701-774-4526</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bernell.hirning@willistonstate.edu">bernell.hirning@willistonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name of Project
WSC Health Sciences Advancements

### Description of Project
Educational Infrastructure improvements to the Williston State College Health Science programs will include multiple simulator additions for our Nursing Program in addition to new and updated lab equipment. These improvements are made possible by a long-time donor to the Nursing Program who named WSC's Health Sciences programs in her estate.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the Institution.
WSC’s Health Science programs are a vital component of the college's academic mission to educate and train qualified students in various healthcare fields. These graduates help fill a critical shortage of workers for our local healthcare providers. The proposed technological and training improvements will help ensure our graduates are well-prepared for the constantly changing healthcare field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,050,000.00</td>
<td>$700,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$350,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 216
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu
**ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application**

**North Dakota University System**

**Access. Innovation. Excellence.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/2/2022</td>
<td>Williston State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Bernell Hirning</td>
<td>701-774-4526</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bernell.hirning@willistonstate.edu">bernell.hirning@willistonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSC Health Sciences Advancements</td>
<td>Educational Infrastructure improvements to the Williston State College Health Science programs will include multiple simulator additions for our Nursing Program in addition to new and updated lab equipment. These improvements are made possible by a long-time donor to the Nursing Program who named WSC's Health Sciences programs in her estate. Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. WSC’s Health Science programs are a vital component of the college’s academic mission to educate and train qualified students in various healthcare fields. These graduates help fill a critical shortage of workers for our local healthcare providers. The proposed technological and training improvements will help ensure our graduates are well-prepared for the constantly changing healthcare field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Research</td>
<td>[ ] Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 1,050,000</td>
<td>$ 700,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 700,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (If applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 350,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation. (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors.)

I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature** [Bernell Hirning]

**Date** 6-1-2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**Mindy Sturm**  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**
September 13, 2021

Williston State College
1410 University Avenue
Williston, North Dakota 58801

RE:

Dear Beneficiary:

My name is Jonathan P. Longfield and I am a Trust & Probate Specialist at U.S. Bank. The purpose of this letter is to introduce myself to you and give you a brief overview of what will occur during the administration of the Revocable Trust.

Overview

passed away on May 24, 2021. On January 26, 2007, she established the Revocable Trust ("Trust"). amended the Trust on March 6, 2013 and May 5, 2015. Upon death, the Trust became irrevocable and, pursuant to Article 5.1.4 of the Trust, U.S. Bank is now serving as trustee. Your organization is named as a beneficiary of the Trust.

In this role U.S. Bank will be acting as a fiduciary. This means that U.S. Bank must administer the Trust in good faith in accordance with the terms and purpose of the governing instrument and applicable law for the benefit of the beneficiaries. A fiduciary must act loyalty, impartially and prudently throughout the administration. U.S. Bank understands the importance of this role and undertakes its duties as a fiduciary with the utmost sincerity, care and respect.
3.1.3. Devises. The devises made by my Will and any codicil, including any disposition of tangible personal property made by a separate writing; and

3.1.4. Taxes. The estate, inheritance, succession, and other death taxes, including interest and penalties imposed under the laws of any jurisdiction by reason of my death (other than any tax imposed by Chapter 13 of the Internal Revenue Code or any similar tax imposed by the law of any State), with respect to any property includable in my gross estate.

3.1.5. Method of Making Payments. The Trustee may make any payment authorized by this paragraph directly or may advance the necessary funds to the representative of my estate, notwithstanding the fact that the representative may also be serving as a Trustee of this Trust.

3.1.6. Source of Payments. Notwithstanding any foregoing provisions to the contrary no asset not otherwise includable in my gross estate may be used to make any payment described above.

3.1.7. Distribution of Trust After My Death. Following any additions to the Trust from my probate estate or other sources, and after making provision for payments described above, the Trustee will distribute the trust estate among the organizations and for the purposes listed below in such amounts or proportions as the Disinterested Trustee, in its sole discretion deems advisable; provided, however, that each distribution under this paragraph shall be made to an organization then described in Section 2055(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Distributions under this paragraph will be made for the following organizations and purposes:

Williston State College, Williston, North Dakota, for the support of health sciences programs

4. Powers and Duties of Fiduciaries.

4.1. Powers of Trustee. In extension and not in limitation of any power, right or privilege or discretion conferred upon the Trustee by any other provision or by any present or future statute, regulation or rule of law, and without order or license of any
TRUST RECEIPT FOR PARTIAL DISTRIBUTION

The undersigned, being a beneficiary of the Revocable Trust ("Trust"), does hereby acknowledge that the undersigned has received the following:

1. $3,500,000

The undersigned acknowledges that these distributions are made pursuant to Section 3.1.7(b) of the Trust and in accordance with the Order filed May 9, 2022 in Ramsey County, MN District Court Case No. 62-TR-CV-22-14 and are a partial distribution of the undersigned’s share of the Trust. The undersigned warrants that, if specified, the funds received will be used exclusively for the purpose which is consistent with Section 3.1.7(b) and the Order.

Further, the undersigned, does hereby forever release and discharge U.S. Bank N.A. and its officers, representatives and agents, from any and all claims, demands, suits, actions and liabilities or responsibilities of whatsoever kind or nature arising out of, or in connection with, the activities of U.S. Bank N.A. as trustee to date to the extent that the undersigned has knowledge of the undersigned’s rights and the material facts relating to its activities as trustee. The undersigned’s execution of this instrument shall bind those that the undersigned is able to represent. The undersigned acknowledges that they have had opportunity to consult with independent legal counsel, should they have desired to do so, and they execute this instrument voluntarily and willingly.

Dated this 3rd day of May, 2022.

Beneficiary: Hunter Berg

By: Williston State College Foundation
Its: Executive Director
### UND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Application Date</th>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Greek</td>
<td>56,250</td>
<td>25,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>50,250</td>
<td>25,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>106,500</strong></td>
<td><strong>50,085</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UND - Med

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Application Date</th>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/21/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/9/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med - 1</td>
<td>115,763</td>
<td>57,882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/9/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med - 2</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/11/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/13/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>67,200</td>
<td>33,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/15/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>204,910</td>
<td>102,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/13/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/19/2022</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>58,500</td>
<td>29,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/1/2022</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>475,000</td>
<td>237,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/5/2022</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Med</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCOPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Application Date</th>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/5/2022</td>
<td>Family Medicine Program Endowment - Med</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/5/2022</td>
<td>Family Medicine Program Endowment - Med</td>
<td><strong>1,401,373</strong></td>
<td><strong>700,687</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

```
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---------------|-----------------------------
11/29/2021     | University of North Dakota
```

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
----------------|--------------------------|------------------
President Andy Armacost | 701-777-2122 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project

Scholarship Endowment - Greek

Description of Project

The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one male and one female Greek scholarship for students who go above and beyond their responsibilities to the Greek community and who emulate ** in selflessness and genuine service.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 81,293</td>
<td>$ 56,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 55,250</td>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request

$ 25,043

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Various - see pledge documentation

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

✔ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

```
President of Institution Signature: [Signature]
Date: 6/1/2022
```

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

```
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
```

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Scholarship Endowment Greek 11-29-2021

Credit Card gifts:

$1,000.00 on 12/16/2021
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$5,000.00 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

**SIGNATURE**

3/8/2022

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink
DO2:
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $35,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$35,000.00 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

3/7/2022 Date

Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment    ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities    ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity    ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink
DO2:
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$5,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 3/1/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

**SIGNATURE**

Date 5/31/2022  Signature  Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink
DO2:
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $35,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$35,000 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

**SIGNATURE**

3/7/2022

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

*While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.*

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- [ ] ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- [ ] Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

*All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

---

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- [ ] New Endowment
- [ ] Building/Naming Opportunities
- [ ] Trust/Gift Annuity
- [ ] New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink
DO2:
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $ 500.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$ 250.00 to the:

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over ____ years. □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: ______/______/______

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on current pledges per UND guidelines.

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

□ I/we prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

12/15/2021

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

See next page for matching gifts and payment information
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $500.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$2500.00 to the: Scholarship

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years. [ ] Annually [ ] Quarterly [ ] Monthly

(PREFERABLY NOT TO EXCEED 5 YEARS)

For Pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/15/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

[ ] I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal Tax ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $20,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$10,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid on or before June 8, 2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

**SIGNATURE**

---

5/31/2022

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: 

"the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE:

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one male and one female Greek scholarship for students who go above and beyond their responsibilities to the Greek community and who emulate in selflessness and genuine service.

3. PAYOUT POLICY:

The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

\[12/29/2021\]

\[12/13/2021\]
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/29/2021</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Name of Contact
President Andy Armacost

#### Daytime Telephone Number
701-777-2122

#### Email Address
andrew.armacost@und.edu

#### Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Academic Affairs

#### Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more open door scholarships for students at UND.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

#### Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [✓] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 75,292</td>
<td>$ 50,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,250</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### State Grant Request
$ 25,042

Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

#### Various - see pledge documentation
Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑️ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**6/1/2022**

President of Institution Signature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$5,000.00 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

3/8/2022

__________________________
Date

__________________________
Signature

__________________________
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

*While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.*

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

*All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

---

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink
DO2:
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $35,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$35,000.00 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

[ ] I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

**SIGNATURE**

3/7/2022  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

--------------------------------------------------------------- For internal use only ---------------------------------------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment   ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities   ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity   ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink
DO2:
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $35,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$35,000 to the

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

3/7/2022

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink
DO2:
GIFT
AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $ 500.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$ 250.00 to the:

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over______years. □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: __________/________/________.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge periods will be set for your convenience. Dear Advis...

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/we prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: __

SIGNATURE

12/15/2021

Date Signature

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

Gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempt from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$2500 to the:

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years. □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/15/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: 

SIGNATURE

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal Tax ID: #45-0248296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

UND Alumni Association
UND Foundation

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157  |  Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org  |  701.777.2811  |  UNDalumni.org

DO1:  DO2:
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$10,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid on or before June 8, 2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

5/31/2022

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

*While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.*

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- [ ] ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- [ ] Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
  *All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- [ ] New Endowment
- [ ] Building/Naming Opportunities
- [ ] Trust/Gift Annuity
- [ ] New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink
DO2:
1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more open door scholarships for students at UND.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

__________________________________________  12/29/2021
Date

__________________________________________  12/13/2021
Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

__________________
Nancy Pederson

DocuSign Envelope ID: C21F631D-6325-4F7A-A374-C1BD04ABF895
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
7/14/2022 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
President Andy Armacost | 701-777-2122 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships to medical students who wish to do rotations in a developing country or in an underserved population of any country, including the United States. Financial need and academic record shall not be considerations for selecting students. If for any reason the School of Medicine and Health Sciences should be eliminated at the University of North Dakota, this endowment shall provide scholarships for students with in the Psychology Department at UND. This endowment was originally established on December 15, 2015. The donor is giving $50,000 new dollars to this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [✓] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$316,604 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$50,000 | $0

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over five years beginning December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---
| Yes | No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
--- | --- | ---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/We pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$50,000 to the:

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years. ☑ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

SIGNATURE

Date 7/14/21

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Ass by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
Endowment

hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships to medical students who wish to do rotations in a developing country or in an underserved population of any country, including the United States. Financial need and academic record shall not be considerations for selecting students. If for any reason the School of Medicine and Health Sciences should be eliminated at the University of North Dakota, this endowment shall provide scholarships for students within the Psychology Department at UND. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public
Endowment

accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit & Risk Committee and the Board. That
portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make
additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use
of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services
rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect
at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this
Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the
Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel,
may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original
intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform
The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a
trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such
contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with
respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all
prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or
implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund,
contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block  
Chief Financial Officer  
University of North Dakota Foundation

Date

Date

Date Submitted: 7/21/2021
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Andy Armacost
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2122
Email Address: andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Educational Infrastructure
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Research

Total Project Amount: $150,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $100,000
Pledge Amount: $100,000
Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $50,000
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over five years beginning December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature: [Signature]
Date: 6/1/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $100,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:
$100,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

_________________________  _________________________
Date                      Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

D01: Jeff Dodson
D02:
Endowment Agreement

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Scholarship Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriae, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

7/21/2021

Date

7/21/2021

Date

7/21/2021

Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted: 8/9/2022
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Andy Armacost
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2122
Email Address: andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project:
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences - 1

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students from North Dakota with financial need. Preference shall be given to students who intend to practice medicine in North Dakota. This endowment was created on January 26, 2020. Two donors are contributing $115,763 new dollars to this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount: $315,166
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $115,763
Pledge Amount: $100,000
Cash Amount: $15,763
State Grant Request: $57,881

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

6/1/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $100,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$100,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

8/1/21 Date 8/24/21 Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Deanna Carlson Zink
DO2:

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org
Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students from North Dakota with financial need. Preference shall be given to students who intend to practice medicine in North Dakota.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

_________________________  1/26/2020
Date

_________________________  1/26/2020
Date

_________________________  1/24/2020
Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
8/9/2021 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
President Andy Armacost | 701-777-2122 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences - 2

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more annual awards, named “The *** Award.” This Award will be presented to one or more medical students who demonstrate academic excellence through the completion of a research project, with preference given to those students who have conducted a research project in the anatomical sciences (or gross anatomy). This will be awarded for the next academic year. This endowment was established on November 29, 2013. The donor is giving $50,000 new dollars to the endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [✔] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 344,449</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$ 25,000 |

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over five years beginning December 31, 2022

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation
(Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature

Date

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

8/9/2021

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
Endowment

1. **Donor and Endowment:** "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the Foundation"). This agreement supersedes the endowment dated December 3, 2013. The endowment has been established in perpetuity with a gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

2. **Purpose:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more annual awards, named "The Award." This Award will be presented to one or more medical students who demonstrate academic excellence through the completion of a research project, with preference given to those students who have conducted a research project in the anatomical sciences (or gross anatomy).

3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. **Endowment Management:** The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

1-11-17

1-12-17
### Date Submitted: 8/11/2021

Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andy Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2122</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name of Project:
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

### Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for medical students at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

### Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount: $90,000

- Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $60,000
- Pledge Amount: $60,000
- Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $30,000

Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid over six years beginning December 31, 2021**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature: [Signature]

Date: 6/1/2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

[mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $60,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$60,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 6 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

**SIGNATURE**

8/11/2021  

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

D01: Jeff Dodson
D02:
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for medical students at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

_____________________________  __________________________
                                      Date

_____________________________  __________________________
                                      Date

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature

Date

6/1/2022

Date of Committee Review

Budget Section Approval Required

Yes

No

Date Scope Approved

Date Scope Denied

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:
$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

8/7/2021     8/13/2021

Date          Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

D01: Jeff Dodson
D02:
Endowment hereinafter referred to as the Donors, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have established the
 Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations will provide scholarship(s) to a fourth-year medical student(s) having an interest in Emergency Medicine, with a preference given to the student(s) with the highest class ranking.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinafter according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable, and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Laura Block
Associate Executive Vice President
Chief Financial Officer
UND Foundation

9/21/11
Date

9/21/11
Date

9/21/11
Date
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andy Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2122</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrewarmacost@und.edu">andrewarmacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Description of Project | | |
|------------------------| | |
| The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to master's level students in the Athletic Training program at UND. The recipients must be in good academic standing and maintain at least a 3.0 GPA. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 100,800</td>
<td>$ 67,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 67,200</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 33,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

6/2/2022

President of Institution Signature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $67,200.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$67,200.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal monthly payments over 7 years.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

__________________________  ________________  ________________
Date                        Signature                       Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** the Donor, hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to master’s level students in the Athletic Training program at UND. The recipients must be in good academic standing and maintain at least a 3.0 GPA.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

_________________ 11/29/2021

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

11/24/2021

Date
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
9/15/2021 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
President Andy Armacost | 701-777-2122 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project | Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the fund each year for one or more scholarships for students earning their Doctor of Medicine degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences who intend to practice medicine in rural North Dakota communities. Only after one student has been given the maximum scholarship may a second scholarship be given. This endowment was established on December 1, 1999. The donor is giving $204,910 new dollars to the endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$ 896,989 | $ 204,910

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$ 0 | $ 204,910

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$ 102,455 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature | Date
---|---
[Signature] | 6/1/2022

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---
| Yes | No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
---|---|---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Erin Zejdlik

From: Allison Bina <allison.bina@alerus.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 16, 2021 10:04 AM
To: Erin Zejdlik; Nancy Pederson; Cory Lien; Jodi Morgan; Stephanie Peterson
Cc: Rachel Hagen; Cathi Feeley
Subject: Incoming Stock Gift

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

The below shares have been deposited into ACCT UND Foundation Agency. I have requested that they be sold as soon as possible. If you have any questions please let me know.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>305.32</td>
<td>301.82</td>
<td>$303.57</td>
<td>$204,909.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Donor

Broker: WELLS FARGO CLEARING SERVICES
Date: 9/15/-

Thanks

Allison Bina
AIFS Operations Specialist

Alerus
701.795.3424| Office
701.795.3448| Fax
800.279.3200| Toll Free
allison.bina@alerus.com

BANKING :: MORTGAGE :: RETIREMENT :: WEALTH MANAGEMENT

Confidential information should be sent to us via our secure email portal.

IMPORTANT: Information in this email, including attachments, is confidential and legally privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or not taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender at 1-800-279-3200 immediately. The security and timely delivery of electronic mail sent through the Internet is not guaranteed. Opinions, conclusions and other information in this message that do not relate to official business of Alerus Financial shall be understood as neither given nor endorsed by it.
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as "the
Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the
University"), hereby establishes the
within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to
make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the
contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an
endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the
contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from
the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the
Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be
administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this
Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the
initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing
endowment or spend for the purposes designated. This agreement supersedes the
Endowment dated July 24, 2018.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an
endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one scholarship for
a student earning their Doctor of Medicine degree at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine
and Health Sciences who intends to practice medicine in North Dakota. Preference shall be given to a
student who intends to practice medicine in rural North Dakota communities. Only after one student has
been given the maximum scholarship may a second scholarship be given.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in
accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors
("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation
shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the
Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done
so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent
public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Date
7/6/2020

Date
7/27/2020

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
12/13/2021 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
President Andy Armacost | 701-777-2122 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students from North Dakota who are enrolled at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:

- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
$ 25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid by December 31, 2028

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature | Date
--- | ---
[Signature] | 6/1/2022

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---
[ ] Yes | [ ] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied
--- | ---

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: $50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid on or before 12/31/2028

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). The Donors agree to make contribution(s) to the Fund; however, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000). If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to the Fund, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students from North Dakota who are enrolled at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

   The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

5/23/2022

Date

5/22/2022

Date

5/24/2022

Date

[Signature]

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted | University of North Dakota
--- | ---
3/19/2022 | Name of College or University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
President Andy Armacost | 701-777-2122 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project
To provide scholarships for medical students at the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences, with preference to those who intend to practice Emergency Medicine in the State of North Dakota.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$87,750 | $58,500

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$40,450 | $18,050

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$29,250 | various - see attached pledge documentation

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature | Date
--- | ---
6/1/2022 | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---
Yes | No

Date of Committee Review | Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
--- | --- | --- | ---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

We pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5,200

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$5200 to the: scholarship

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over __ years. □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: ___/___/______.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

□ I/we prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/mine name as follows: ___

Signature Date Signature Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal Tax ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.
$5,000 to the: Scholarship

GIFT PAYMENT
To be paid in equal payments over ___ years. [ ] Annually [ ] Quarterly [ ] Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: _____ / _____ / _______.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE
[ ] I/we prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: ________________

SIGNATURE

4.12.22

Date

Signature

Date

*Federal Tax ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $1000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$1000 to the: Scholarship

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over ______ years. ☐ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/22.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

____

____

____

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $250.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$250 to the: Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over years. □ Annually  □ Quarterly  □ Monthly (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: __/______/_______.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: __

SIGNATURE

4/22/22  4/22/22

UND Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.
$5,000 to the: Scholarship

GIFT PAYMENT
To be paid in equal payments over 5 years. ☐ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 4/22/22

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/we prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$5000.00 to the: ENDOWMENT

$__________ to the:________________________

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over _____ years. □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: ______/______/______

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

4/22/22 Date Signature Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $1500.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$1500.00 to the: [Handwritten: Scholarship]

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over ___ years. [Handwritten: 1] [Preferably not to exceed 5 years]

☐ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: _____/_____/

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Signature]

Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal IDT ID: #45-0340296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: if your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$5,000.00 to the: Scholarship

$_________________ to the: _______________________

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over ___ years.   ☐ Annually   ☐ Quarterly   ☐ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/22.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recogniti

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

2022-04-29  
Date

2023-04-30  
Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #4

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $6,000.

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$6,000 to the Scholarship

$ to the:

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over _____ years. □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly ☑ 1 time

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: ______/______/______.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.).

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

__________________________________________

SIGNATURE

2/1 May 2022

Signature

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempt from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $5,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.
$5,000.00 to the: Scholarship
$ to the:

GIFT PAYMENT
To be paid in equal payments over 5 years. □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)
For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/22.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE
□ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.
Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition events).
Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $\underline{1500.00}$

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

[$\underline{500.00}$ to the:]

[$\underline{200.00}$ to the:]

[$\underline{200.00}$ to the:]

[$\underline{200.00}$ to the:]

[$\underline{200.00}$ to the:]

[$\underline{1500 Total}$]

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 6 years. [X] Annually [ ] Quarterly [ ] Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: $500 Paid for 2022

$200/year for 5 years thereafter or until 12/31/27

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

[ ] I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: _

SIGNATURE

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #40-0485290

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
Research By Transaction Report
Alerus Financial
Report Created on 4/21/2022 9:54:50 AM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation
Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation
Research ID: 1
Status: Acknowledged

Deposit Ticket

19 April 22

Pay to the order of U.N.D. Foundation $5,000.00
FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS 0/100

BNC NATIONAL BANK

Page: 2 of 2
Research By Transaction Report
Alerus Financial
Report Created on 5/2/2022 10:47:15 AM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation
Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation
Research ID: 1
Status: Acknowledged

---

Tr. $500.00

---

Page: 6 of 6
Research By Transaction Report
Alerus Financial

Report Created on 5/9/2022 11:21:20 AM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation
Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation

Research ID: 1
Status: Acknowledged
Credit Card gifts:
$50.00 on 3/28/22
$5,000.00 on 4/13/22
$5,000.00 on 5/2/22
$500.00 on 5/8/22

Total credit card gifts: $10,550.00
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: [Name], hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the [Endowment] within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). The Donors agree to make contribution(s) to the Fund; however, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000). If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to the Fund, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students at the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences. Preference shall be given to students who intend to practice Emergency Medicine in the State of North Dakota.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

1. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable.
4. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

5. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

6. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

7. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

4/26/2022
Date

4/25/2022
Date
**Date Submitted**: 4/1/2022  
**Name of College or University**: University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andy Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2122</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**: Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

**Description of Project**: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for medical students at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The allocations should be divided equally between each of the four MD classes (1st - 4th year) and will follow the same student each year they are at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences (four years maximum). First preference shall do to students who graduated from a North Dakota High School and are in good academic standing.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution**: This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through**:  
- Scholarships

**Total Project Amount**: $712,500  
**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**: $475,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$475,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**: $237,500

**Other Sources (if applicable)**: 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be in equal payments over seven years beginning December 2022**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature**:  
**Date**: 6/1/2022

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $475,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$475,000 to the: ENDOWMENT

$_________________________ to the: ________________________________

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over ___ years. [ ] Annually [ ] Quarterly [ ] Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/22

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

[ ] I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition wall, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: ________________________________

SIGNATURE

_________________________ __________________________
Date Signature Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348296

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment    ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities    ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity    ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
Endowment Agreement

1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). The Donors agree to make contribution(s) to the Fund, however, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000). If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to the Fund, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for medical students at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. The allocations should be divided equally between each of the four MD classes (1st-4th year) and will follow the same student each year they are at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences (four years maximum). First preference shall go to students who graduated from a North Dakota High School and are in good academic standing.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

1. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable.
4. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

5. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

6. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

7. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

______________________________  ____________________________
Date  4/12/2022

______________________________  ____________________________
Nancy Pederson  Date  4/11/2022

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Date Submitted: 4/5/2022
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota
Name of Contact: President Andy Armacost
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2122
Email Address: andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for programming at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences in an effort to improve the lives of Parkinson's Disease patients. Programming will include, but not be limited to: physical, occupational, and speech therapy education programs; research; workforce development opportunities for students or professionals; and symposiums related to the research, treatment, and care of Parkinson's disease for practitioners, patients, and their families.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
[ ] Research
[ ] Scholarships
[ ] Technology
[ ] Endowed Chair(s)
[ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount  $105,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation  $70,000
Pledge Amount  $70,000
Cash Amount  $0

State Grant Request  $35,000
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid in equal payments over seven years beginning December 31, 2022

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $70,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$70,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

**SIGNATURE**

3/30/2022  
Date

4/5/2022  
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

----------------------------------- For internal use only -----------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

D01: Jeff Dodson
D02:
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:**

, hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for programming at the School of Medicine and Health Sciences in an effort to improve the lives of Parkinson’s Disease patients. Programming will include, but not be limited to: Physical, occupational, and speech therapy education programs; research; workforce development opportunities for students or professionals; and symposiums related to the research, treatment, and care of Parkinson’s disease for practitioners, patients, and their families.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent
public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

__________________________________
Date

__________________________________
Date

__________________________________
Date

DeAnna Carlson Zink
Chief Executive Officer
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

1/6/2022
Date
**Family Medicine Program Endowment - School of Medicine and Health Sciences**

The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for the Department of Family Medicine at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health School of Medicine and Health Sciences to send medical student(s) to the annual American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP) conference. Preference will be given to first and second year medical students who intend to practice family medicine.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Programs well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>$75,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Grant Request</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.
Research By Transaction Report
Alerus Financial
Report Created on 4/5/2022 10:13:02 AM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation
Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation

Research ID: 1
Status: Acknowledged
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for the Department of Family Medicine at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health School of Medicine and Health Sciences to send medical student(s) to the annual American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP) conference. Preference will be given to first and second year medical students who intend to practice family medicine.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

10/2/2018 10:58:46 AM CDT

Date

10/2/2018 11:02:36 AM CDT

Date

10/2/2018 10:09:21 AM CDT

Date

_________________ __________________________________

Nancy Pederson       Date

VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
### SCOPES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scope Approval Re-award</th>
<th>Aldevron - Re-award to New Scope</th>
<th>Donation</th>
<th>Grant Award</th>
<th>Total Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 62,500.00</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Total $ 62,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Scholarship/Program</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Donation</th>
<th>Grant Award</th>
<th>Total Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roger &amp; Donna Hentges Endow</td>
<td>Architectural</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td>$ 12,500</td>
<td>$ 37,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota Energy LLC</td>
<td>All tech scholarships</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td>$ 12,500</td>
<td>$ 37,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson Family FND</td>
<td>Science of Leadership</td>
<td>$ 90,000</td>
<td>$ 45,000</td>
<td>$ 135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS Foundation Endowment</td>
<td>Variety of scholarships</td>
<td>$ 59,100</td>
<td>$ 29,550</td>
<td>$ 88,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polycarp Mousloff</td>
<td>Tools for Opportunity</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>$ 150,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** $ 299,100 $ 149,550 $ 448,650
Date Submitted: 6/1/2022
Name of College or University: North Dakota State College of Science

Name of Contact: Kim Nelson
Daytime Telephone Number: 701.671.2187
Email Address: kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu

Name of Project: Aldevron

Description of Project:
The Aldevron project was started with the intent to have a scholarship fund and training funds to start a new biologics manufacturing program. The Endowment Scholarship is in place and being awarded annually, but the training funds were not used as per intent and have been held in our grant account. This scope application is to approve a change of intent and use the funds to promote and expand our current CNA program. This program is in line with the Aldevron company, supporting the sciences and programs related to the medical field. We have had many meeting with Aldevron and they agree to move these funds to be used for a different intent that is of value at this time.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
We are asking that the funds be used to provide Instructor salary for the CNA program. The students are currently funded by programs such as Sendce, MET, Job Service and Employers. The need is to pay for the instructors, cost is $3100 per 81 hours of instruction for 16 students. Classes are run on a monthly bases and we are looking to expand the CNA program to Wahpeton and Jamestown. The NDSCS Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA) class is developed for individuals pursuing CNA as a career, planning for a nursing career, or who need additional time for study and careful review of healthcare basics. With the high demand of CNA and nurses in our county, this approval will help NDSCS fulfill that workforce demand and still fulfill donor intent.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $93,750 (original)
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $62,500 (original)
State Grant Request: $31,250 (original)
Other Sources (if applicable): We are not asking for any additional money, just to change the scope

Date of Committee Review
Budget Section Approval Required
- Yes
- No
Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
SFN 80473 (9-2013)

Date Submitted: 1/2/2015
Name of College or University: North Dakota State College of Science
Name of Contact: Brad Barth
Daytime Telephone: 701-671-2131
Email Address: brad.barth@ndscs.edu

Name of Project:
Aldevron Scholarship and Training Funds

Description of Project:
The Aldevron Scholarship and Training Funds will be the first phase of a partnership structure that is being established to advance science education and employment through workforce preparedness and training; applied laboratory education; the development of high potential students for biologics manufacturing certificates and degrees. The first phase of the project will establish 2 funds: 1) a scholarship/training endowment fund from which earnings will be used to support applied biologics education and training to qualifying students and workers. A 2nd Program Fund would also be established and used for scholarships and to support and develop education and training in processes that support biologics manufacturing. This could be in the form of science coursework, certificates, applied laboratory process and management training, and degrees.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
The project and partnership will help inspire and attract top science students into a system that will support advanced technical education and training, internships, part-time and full-time employment opportunities and the potential to pursue an Associate Degree that could articulate into a Bachelor's Degree with partner institutions.

The outcome will be an affordable, flexible, applied technology education for ND and regional students that will support the human resources needs of a rapidly growing biotech company and industry, and provide the student with the potential for continuing education, employment, and career pathways in the State of North Dakota.

Project is advancing academics through:
☐ Research  ☒ Scholarships ☐ Technology  ☐ Endowed Chair(s)  ☐ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $187,500
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $125,000
Pledge Amount: $100,000
Cash Amount: $25,000
State Grant Request: $62,500
Other Sources (if applicable): $25,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. The pledge will be fulfilled with five annual payments of $25,000 made on the last business day of the year beginning on December 31, 2014.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date Scope Approved: [__] Date Scope Denied: [__] Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: [__]

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
kmeffertz@nd.gov
Office of the Governor
Attn: Kayla Effertz
600 East Boulevard Avenue, Dept 101
Bismarck, ND 58505-0001
Gift Agreement between Aldevron and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Aldevron, the Donor, and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donors commit $125,000 to establish two funds: An Endowment Fund of $62,500 and a Program Fund of $62,500 as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use the donor's gift to establish the:

1) Aldevron Endowment Scholarship Fund - from which future earnings will fund scholarships for students taking courses that will help them toward a certificate or degree in a Biologies field.

2) Aldevron Biologies Program Fund – these funds will be used to establish a partnership for the purposes of advancing science education and employment opportunities, workforce training and preparedness and education of high potential students for biologics manufacturing certificate and degrees.

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donors agree to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets over the next five years as per the schedule below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>12/31/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>12/31/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>12/31/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>12/31/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>12/31/2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.
(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of the Aldevron donation, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the NDSCS Foundation would like permission to publicly recognize its commitment. The Donor gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize its commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donors before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Normal fees associated with the collection and disbursement of gifts and gift income may be assessed on this gift and any future gifts to this Endowment.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

[Signature]
Aldevron Representative

[Signature]
Date

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

[Signature]
Bradley W. Barth
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

[Signature]
Date
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 50473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2022</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roger &amp; Donna Hentges Endowment Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship for student enrolled in Architectural Drafting, Construction or Welding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

To help defer cost of education

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research  
- [X] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 37,500</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 12,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑️ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Harvey Link**  
President of Institution

Digitally signed by Harvey Link  
Date: 2022.06.01 13:47:31 -05'00'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
The Roger and Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a $30,000 gift annuity, from Roger and Donna Hentges, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby constitutes an Endowed Scholarship which will be known as the Roger and Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship. The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as follows:

1. One scholarship will be awarded each year beginning in the 2017/18 school year

2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time student
   - First or second-year student
   - Resident of North Dakota or Minnesota
   - Enrolled in the NDSCS Architectural Drafting, Construction Management, or Welding program.
   - Should the recipient drop from the program or college, all remaining scholarship dollars will go toward the following year's scholarship
   - The student must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above.

3. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the NDSCS Foundation.

4. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds.

5. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use the earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donors original interests and intent.

6. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent of the endowed gift. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.

All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone & email

Roger Hentges

Date

Kim Nelson
NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Date

www.ndscsalumni.com
**NDSCS Alumni/Foundation**

**Revenue/Expense Input Sheet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>5/17/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>[Redacted]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>West Fargo ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Stock</td>
<td>Check 8011094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>(Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive - Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund - Donor 2</td>
<td>[Redacted]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign - Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Annuity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

**Memo:**

Ameriprise Financial

Say: ****Twenty Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars

$****25000.00

VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

**NDSCS FOUNDATION**

[Redacted]

WAHPETON, ND 58076
Immediate Gift Annuity Agreement

North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Two Life Joint and Survivor Immediate Payment Joint Property Annuity for
Annuitants

This Agreement is made May 20, 2022, between [Redacted] and [Redacted] (hereafter the "Donor") and a charitable organization, known as North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, 800 6th St N, Wahpeton, North Dakota 58076 (hereafter the "Charitable Organization").

1. Property Transfer. The Donors, as evidence of a desire to support the work of the Charitable Organization and to make a charitable gift, have this day contributed to the Charitable Organization $25,000.00, which is more fully described in the attached Schedule A.

2. Payment of Annuity. In consideration of the property transferred by the Donors, the Charitable Organization shall pay to the Annuitants [Redacted] for their joint lives and to the survivor for his or her life an annual annuity of [Redacted] in equal semiannual payments of [Redacted] at the end of each period. The first payment of [Redacted] shall be made on [Redacted] and all future payments shall be each six month period thereafter. The obligation of the Charitable Organization to make the annuity payments shall terminate either without payment if both Annuitants die before the first payment or with the payment prior to the death of the surviving Annuitant.

3. Birth Dates, Ages, Social Security Numbers and Addresses. The birth date, age to the nearest year, Social Security number and address of Roger Hentges are [Redacted] in North Dakota 58076. If any birth date or age shall be at any time found incorrect, then any underpayment or overpayment due to misstatement or other error shall be corrected by prompt distribution to the Annuitants or by charge against current or future payments, as may be applicable.

4. Annuity Provisions. This annuity is irrevocable and nonassignable, except that it may be assigned to the Charitable Organization. Notwithstanding other provisions, Donors reserve the right by Will to revoke the survivor's right to receive one-half of the annuity payments pursuant to the agreement. If a Donor exercises this right of revocation, the Charitable Organization's obligation to make that one-half of the annuity payments shall terminate with the payment prior to the death of the deceased Donor. This Agreement and attached Schedule A constitute the entire agreement of the parties.
5. Payout and Use Provisions. Unless the Charitable Organization is notified in writing of a change of address or another method of payment is selected by written agreement, annuity payments shall be made to the Annuitees' address noted in this Agreement. Annuity payments shall be made under the provisions of this Agreement and shall not be otherwise modified or commuted. After all required annuity payments under this Agreement are completed, any annuity remainder amount shall be distributed to the Charitable Organization for its general uses and purposes.

6. State Law Provisions. The assets transferred are specified under Schedule A. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of North Dakota.

This annuity Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner that is in compliance with applicable existing state law. An annuitant may not assign or transfer his or her annuity interest to the issuing charity within the first five years after date of the contribution as specified below. By signing this agreement, the Donor acknowledges receipt of the Charitable Organization Gift Annuity Disclosure Statement, in accordance with the requirements of the Philanthropy Protection Act of 1995.

The Reasonable Expectation Value of the annuity as of the date of this agreement for a male age 73 is $100,000. The interest of the annuitant or annuitants in the gift annuity may not be assigned to the qualified charity sooner than the earlier of: (i) the date of death of the annuitant or annuitants; or (ii) five years after the date of the contribution.

In addition, to the extent an amendment does not conflict with federal law, the Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties solely for the purpose of compliance with state law, with such amendment subject to approval of the Insurance Commissioner of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Charitable Organization and the Donors have executed this Agreement on the date first stated above.

Donors:

Roger Hentges [Redacted] Date: 5/16/2022

Donna Hentges [Redacted] Date: 5/16/2022

North Dakota State College of Science Foundation Incorporation Date -- December 5, 1988

By: Kim Nelson, Executive Director Date: 5/17/2022

Attest: ___________________________ Date: _________________
## ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

### North Dakota University System

**SPN 00473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1.2022</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Contact**
Kim Nelson

**Daytime Telephone Number**
701.671.2187

**Email Address**
kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu

**Name of Project**
Dakota Energy LLC Scholarship Endowment

### Description of Project
Scholarships for any full time student going into any technology field on the campus of NDSCS, from North Dakota, based on need and from a small community is preference.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
To help promote and give scholarships to students with need and drive to become an important part of the workforce for ND.

---

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$37,500

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$25,000

**Pledge Amount**
$25,000

**Cash Amount**
$25,000

**State Grant Request**
$12,500

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

---

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

---

☑ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Harvey Link**
President of Institution Signature
Date: 2022.06.01 13:47:14
-05'00'

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Dakota Energy, LLC- Preston & Chelsea Page Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $25,000.00 from [redacted] North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Dakota Energy, LLC- Preston & Chelsea Page Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - First or second year student
   - Full-time student
   - Student enrolled in any Technology Program
   - North Dakota Resident
   - Preference to a Class B School Graduate
   - No GPA requirement
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY24 (2023-2024).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

Donor Signature   Date   NDSCS Signature   Date


www.ndscsalumni.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>5/27/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Dakota Energy-***********</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Bismarck, ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Stock</td>
<td>Check 5074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>(Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Dakota Energy, LLC- Preston &amp; Chelsea Page Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Dakota LLC- Preston and Chelsea Page Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment Letter</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Memo:**
NDSCS Alumni Foundation

PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSCS Alumni Foundation

Twenty-Five Thousand and 00/100

NDSCS Alumni Foundation

$25,000.00

MEMO

[Signature]
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1.2022</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**
Edson and Margaret Larson Scholarship (Science of Leadership-SOL)

**Description of Project**
Provide the opportunity for NDSCS students to build the leadership skills necessary to become future leaders for North Dakota and surrounding region. This past year 25 student were awarded $3000 in scholarship from the $60,000 received from the Edson and Margaret Larson Foundation and $15,000 from 2021-22 Ch. Grant. The Larson Foundation has awarded $90,000 for this next year to increase our SOL program. Our intent for the 2022-2023 year is to be able to increase the scholarship to $4000, as well as increase the number of applicants.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
The Science of Leadership (SOL) program provides students in existing leadership roles with an immersive 16-week experience focused on leadership skill development with the goal of them becoming life-long leaders. To date, 136 NDSCS students have completed the SOL program. At the beginning of SOL, a substantial number of students were unable to participate because of their financial need. Students' financial situations required them to work for pay versus participating in SOL program (which did not have any financial incentive for participation prior to Fall 2016). In Fall 2016, the program was reworked to be intensive student-focused scholarship program, all participants now receive a $3,000 scholarship for their participation.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [X] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$135,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$90,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**
$45,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

**I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.**

**Harvey Link**
Digitally signed by Harvey Link
Date: 2022.06.01 13:47:58 -05'00'

Date of Committee Review
Date

Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied

Budget Section Approval Required
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/27/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Larson, Edna &amp; Margaret Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Winston-Salem NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash:</td>
<td>Check: 31920681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$90,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>Larson Fnd Science of Leadership Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Larson Fnd Science of Leadership Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Scholarship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

- Fund Number: 89903 (RECEIVED)
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

**Foundation Office**

- Acknowledgment Letter: Transfer to Project #SCS0003012

**Notes:**

- 100 W Main St, 17th Floor
- 8.25.101
- 490024287
- Void 6 months after issue date
- Date: November 3, 2021
- Amount: $190,000.00

**Check Information:**
- Print: To the Order Of: ND State College of Science
- Signature: Validated by Peter Mavridis, Authorized Signature
November 9, 2021

North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation

Re: Edson and Margaret Larson Foundation Grant

Dear Dr. Frisch:

Enclosed is a check for $190,000 of which $90,000 is to be used to fund 30 Larson Scholarships of $3,000 per student and $100,000 to grow the NDSCS "Tools for Opportunity" program which we hope this grant will be matched by the North Dakota Challenge Grant. These funds are to be dispersed for academic year 2022-2023.

The Board would like the following information from each student who receives a Larson Scholarship: the name of the student, the amount of the scholarship awarded, some background information regarding the student, the student’s academic and leadership activities, the students plans upon graduation and whether the student intends to remain in North Dakota.

Should you have questions regarding the grant or the information requested, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you.

Very Truly Yours,

[Name]

Douglas A. Christensen
**Date Submitted**: 6.1.2022  
**Name of College or University**: North Dakota State College of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**: NDSCS Foundation Endowments

**Description of Project**: The following donations are all made to Endowment Scholarships. $11,600 from [redacted] for the KB & Ester Memorial Endowment, serving ND students. $10,000 from [redacted] for the Al & Mary Ann Grage Family Endowment serving any student. $15,000 for PEC Solutions Scholarship for Electrical, Const or Archit. programs. $4000 for Mallie Ann Breuer Scholarship for Nursing students. $2500 Gerry Beck Endowment for Manufacturing. $6000 from Sherven Family Endowment any student. $10,000 Culinary Scholarship Endowment for Culinary program.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

These scholarships will support student financial needs.

**Project is advancing academics through**: Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 88,650</td>
<td>$ 59,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td>$ 34,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**

$ 29,550

Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10,000 Pledge from Grage will be paid in August of 2022 and pledge from PEC-$5000 in June of 2022, $5000 in March of 2023 and $5000 in March of 2024

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Harvey Link**  
President of Institution Signature

Digitally signed by Harvey Link  
Date: 2022.06.01 13:48:42 -05'00'

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
The KB & Esther Wieman Memorial Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,787 from [REDACTED], North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the KB & Esther Weiman Memorial Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   • Full-time or Part-time
   • First-year student or Second-year
   • Be a student from North Dakota, who plans to live and work in ND
   • Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above.
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year FY 10 (2009-2010).
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Wells Fargo Wealth Management Group – ann.l.kling@wellsfargo.com
   Thank you: ATTN: Dianne Fischer

9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[Signature] [Date] [NDSCS Alumni Foundation] [Date]

Rekindle The Passion


www.ndscsalumni.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>8/19/2021</th>
<th>Solicitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Mantador ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash:</td>
<td>Check: 31859689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$2,900.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5 -Wieman KB &amp; Esther Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Wieman, KB &amp; Esther Trust Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foundation Office

**Memo:**

WELLS FARGO

**Account Name:**

Pay: Two Thousand Nine Hundred and 00/100 Dollars

**To the Order Of:**

ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
ATTN ALUMNI FND DIRECTOR
800 6TH ST N
WADHPETON ND 58076-0002

**QUARTERLY INCOME DISTRIBUTION**

**Amount:**

******$2,900.00**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/19/2021</th>
<th>Solicitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Mantador ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check: 31928366</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Money Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$2,900.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5 -Wieman KB &amp; Esther Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Wieman, KB &amp; Esther Trust Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>RECIPIENT</td>
<td>NOV 19 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memo:**

WO NS PHILANTHROPIC CT01  
WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.  
CHECK NO: 31928366  
VOID 5 MONTHS AFTER ISSUE DATE  

**Account Name:**  
**Date:** November 15, 2021  
**Amount:** $2,900.00  
**Authorized Signature:**  

**Pay:** Two Thousand Nine Hundred and 00/100 Dollars  
**To the Order Of:**  
ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE  
ATTN ALUMNI FND DIRECTOR  
800 6TH ST N  
WAHPETON ND 58076-0002  
QUARTERLY INCOME DISTRIBUTION
# NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

## Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>2/23/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solicitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Mantador ND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Cash:      | Check: 31996785 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Card (Form attached)</th>
<th>Money Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gift Amount</th>
<th>$2,900.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Motive – Donor 2</th>
<th>ND Challenge Grant 5 -Wieman KB &amp; Esther Endowment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund – Donor 2</th>
<th>Wieman, KB &amp; Esther Trust Endowment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</th>
<th>2022 Endowment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Business Office

- **RECEIVED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department Number</th>
<th>7400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Campus TCC CODE  | 478005 |

## Foundation Office

## Acknowledgment Letter

### Memo:

- **WELLS FARGO**

| Account Number | Account Name: |

- **Pay**

- **Two Thousand Nine Hundred and 00/100 Dollars**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To the Order Of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE**
- **ATTN: ALUMNI FND DIRECTOR**
- **800 6TH ST N**
- **WAKPETON ND 58076-0002**

| QUARTERLY INCOME DISTRIBUTION |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authorized Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Date: February 15, 2022

Amount: $2,900.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>5/19/2022</th>
<th>Solicitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Mantador ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash:</td>
<td>Check: 32056334</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$ 2,900.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5 -Wieman KB &amp; Esther Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Wieman, KB &amp; Esther Trust Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>124003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

**Memo:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pay**

Two Thousand Nine Hundred and 00/100 Dollars

To the Order Of:

ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
ATTN ALUMNI FND DIRECTOR
800 6TH ST N
WAHPETON ND 58076-0002

QUARTERLY INCOME DISTRIBUTION

Amount

*******$2,900.00

Authorized Signature
The Al & Mary Ann "M" Grage Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from the Grage Family, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Al & Mary Ann "M" Grage Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - Full-time or Part-time student - First-year or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in the any program
   - Student from ND, MN, or SD
   - Preference to Student Athlete (Football or Volleyball)
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY24(2023-2024).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

Kurt Grage

(Donor) 5/18/22

(Date) 5/17/2022

(sum Nelson)

(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)
Gift Agreement

Between

[Redacted]

and

North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between [Redacted] and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between [Redacted] and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $10,000 to the Al & Mary Ann “Ma” Grage Endowment, as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:
Scholarship as per the criteria listed.
- Full-time or Part-time student
- First-year or Second-year student
- Enrolled in the any program
- Student from ND, MN, or SD
- Preference to Student Athlete (Football or Volleyball)
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Due: August 31, 2022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION
In grateful recognition of [redacted] generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) **ADMINISTRATION**

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) **BINDING OBLIGATION**

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III. above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the **North Dakota State College of Science Foundation**, please sign and date below:

[Signature]

Kurt Grage

Date: 5/8/20

On behalf of the **North Dakota State College of Science Foundation**.

[Signature]

Kim Nelson

Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Date: 5/14/22
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP AWARD AGREEMENT

TITLE: PEC Solutions LLC Scholarship

SOURCE: PEC Solutions LLC and ND Challenge Grant
Tamra Anderson

AMOUNT: Three - $2500 Scholarships for; FY23(22-23), FY24(23-24), FY25(24-25)
$5000 from PEC Solutions LLC annually
$2500 from ND Challenge Grant annually

SCHOLARSHIP PLEDGE FOR (select one): ___1 YEAR   ___x 3 YEARS   ___5 YEARS

CANDIDATE IS SELECTED BY: NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS FND Committee, with
recommendation from Department Chair

REQUIREMENTS FOR ELIGIBILITY:
• Full-time Student
• 1st year Student
• Student Enrolled in Electrical Technology, Construction Technology or Architectural
Drafting
• Grade Point Average of 2.5 or higher

If you agree to the conditions contained in this agreement, please sign:

[Signature]

SPONSOR OF AWARD
NDSCS Foundation Representative
5/20/2022

DATE
5/20/2022

In order to award for the fall semester, scholarship funds must be deposited with the NDSCS Foundation
prior to March 31 each year to allow time for the selection process. A copy of the agreement will be sent
with your receipt
Office: 701.671.2247 800.342.4325 Ext. 3-2247

ndcs.alumni@ndcs.edu

Revised 05.20.2022
Gift Agreement

Between

[Redacted]

and

North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between PEC Solutions LLC and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between PEC Solutions LLC and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $15,000 to the PEC Solutions LLC Scholarship, as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:
- Full-time
- First-year
- Enrolled in any Electrical Technology, Construction, or Architectural Drafting Program.
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
<th>Due:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.
(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of PEC Solutions LLC generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

PEC Solutions LLC

5/20/22
Date

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
The Mallie Ann Breuer Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from Mallie Ann Breuer Scholarship Foundation, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Mallie Ann Breuer Endowment Scholarship.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s), in increments of $500 or more, can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.

2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   a. Full-time
   b. Second-year
   c. Enrolled in the Nursing Program
   d. Be a student from Richland Cty of ND, Second choice Wilkin Cty of MN, Third Choice closest county to NDSCS of either state.
   e. Must maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above

3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY18 (2017-2018).

4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.

5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.

6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.

7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.

8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.

9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:


www.ndscsalumni.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>5/27/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Breckenridge, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Stock</td>
<td>Check 1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>(Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Mallie Breuer Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Mallie Breuer Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

**Foundation Office**

- Acknowledgment Letter

**Memo:**

---

**MALLIE BREUER SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION**

525-2022

Pay to the Order of NDSCS Alumni Foundation for Mallie Ann Breuer Endowment $4,000.00

Gate City Bank
For a Better Way of Life.
1-800-423-3344 • gatecitybank.com
The Gerry Beck Memorial Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Gerry Beck Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time or Part-time
   - Second-year student
   - Enrolled in Manufacturing Technology, Robotics or Business/Entrepreneurship
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above.
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year FY12 (2011-2012)
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Cindy Schreiber Beck

9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[Signature]
(Donor) 12-13-17  (Date)  (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) 12-13-17
**NDSCS Alumni/Foundation**

**Revenue/Expense Input Sheet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>7/12/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solicitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Valley City ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash:</td>
<td>Check: 11529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>Gerry Beck Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Beck Gerry Endowment – ND Challenge Grant 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment Letter</th>
<th>Ottertail M&amp;G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cash Receipt**

- **Pay To The Order Of**: NDSCS Foundation
- **Amount**: $2,500.00
- **Date**: 7-10-21
- **Memo**: Beck Endowment

**Note**: The cash receipt is signed and dated 7-10-21.
Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The Sherven Family Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $9050 from [Redacted] North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Sherven Family Endowed Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time Second-year or First-year student
   - Active in one or more areas of the Performing Arts on the NDSCS Campus
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the FY 2018, academic year 2017-18
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Charles Sherven

9. The NDSCS Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[Signature]
(Donor) 1-16
(Date)

[Signature]
(NDSCS Foundation) 6-7-16
(Date)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>4/26/2022</th>
<th>Solicitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Reno NV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash:</td>
<td>Check: 1290</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>Sherven Family Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Sherven Family Endowment</td>
<td><strong>ND Challenge Grant 5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
<th>RECEIVED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td>APR 26, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td>Per</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment Letter</th>
<th>Stevenson Co., LLP P O Box 19970 Baltimore, MD 21211</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NDSCS Culinary Scholarship Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from NDSCS Scholarship fundraisers, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the NDSCS Culinary Scholarship Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - Full-time or Part-time student
   - First-year or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in the Culinary Arts Program
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY24 (2023-2024).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

   NDSCS Culinary Department Chair
   800 6th St N
   Wahpeton ND 58076
   701.671.

   [Signature]
   5-31-22
   (Donor) (Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) (Date)

www.ndcsalumni.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Appeal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2021</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2022</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/8/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2022</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/16/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2021</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2022</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2022</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2021</td>
<td>$36.31</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/8/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2022</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2022</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/11/2022</td>
<td>$1,900.00</td>
<td>Culinary Endowment Dinner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PeopleSoft Financials
#### Journal Entry Detail Report

**Unit:** NDSCS  
**Ledger Group:** ACTUALS  
**Foreign Currency:** USD  
**Rate Type:** CRRNT  
**Effective Date:** 5/6/22  
**Exchange Rate:** 1.00000000

**Journal ID:** 0001837209  
**Journal Date:** 5/6/22  
1. Transfer dollars for SOL program  
2. Transfer dollars for Culinary Endowment  
3. Move Culinary endowment dollars from Future to named.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Base Amount</th>
<th>Rate Type</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Awards, Rewards, Prizes</td>
<td>5,000.00 USD</td>
<td>5,000.00 USD</td>
<td>CRRNT</td>
<td>1.00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash - in BND</td>
<td>-5,000.00 USD</td>
<td>-5,000.00 USD</td>
<td>CRRNT</td>
<td>1.00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash - in BND</td>
<td>5,000.00 USD</td>
<td>5,000.00 USD</td>
<td>CRRNT</td>
<td>1.00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts</td>
<td>-5,000.00 USD</td>
<td>-5,000.00 USD</td>
<td>CRRNT</td>
<td>1.00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash - in BND</td>
<td>6,139.85 USD</td>
<td>6,139.85 USD</td>
<td>CRRNT</td>
<td>1.00000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Private and Confidential
### Journal Entry Detail Report

**Unit:** NDSCS  
**Journal ID:** 0001837209  
**Journal Date:** 5/6/22  
1). Transfer dollars for SOL program  
2). Transfer dollars for Culinary Endowment  
3). Move Culinary endowment dollars from Future to named.  
**Ledger Group:** ACTUALS  
**Source:** ONL  
**Reversal:** None  
**Foreign Currency:** USD  
**Rate Type:** CRRNT  
**Effective Date:** 5/6/22  
**Exchange Rate:** 1.00000000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account / Fund</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>PC Bus Unit</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Base Amount</th>
<th>Rate Type</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 6  | Description: Gifts  
    Reference: -----  
    Open Item: ----- | 478005  
7400  
89904  
89904 | 7400  
-----  
-----  
----- | -----  
-----  
-----  
----- | -6,139.95 USD  
-6,139.95 USD  
-6,139.95 USD  
-6,139.95 USD | CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT | 1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000 |
| 7  | Description: Other Non Operating Revenue  
    Reference: -----  
    Open Item: ----- | 480090  
7400  
89817  
89817 | 7400  
-----  
-----  
----- | -----  
-----  
-----  
----- | 6,139.95 USD  
6,139.95 USD  
6,139.95 USD  
6,139.95 USD | CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT | 1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000 |
| 8  | Description: Cash - in BND  
    Reference: -----  
    Open Item: ----- | 105251  
7400  
89817  
89817 | 7400  
-----  
-----  
----- | -----  
-----  
-----  
----- | -6,139.95 USD  
-6,139.95 USD  
-6,139.95 USD  
-6,139.95 USD | CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT | 1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000 |
| 9  | Description: Gifts  
    Reference: -----  
    Open Item: ----- | 478005  
7400  
89904  
89904 | 7400  
-----  
-----  
----- | -----  
-----  
-----  
----- | 10,000.00 USD  
10,000.00 USD  
10,000.00 USD  
10,000.00 USD | CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT | 1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000 |
| 10 | Description: Cash - in BND  
    Reference: -----  
    Open Item: ----- | 105251  
7400  
89904  
89904 | 7400  
-----  
-----  
----- | -----  
-----  
-----  
----- | -10,000.00 USD  
-10,000.00 USD  
-10,000.00 USD  
-10,000.00 USD | CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT  
CRRNT | 1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000  
1.00000000 |

Private and Confidential
PeopleSoft Financials
Journal Entry Detail Report

Unit: NDSCS
Journal ID: 0001837209
Journal Date: 5/6/22
1). Transfer dollars for SOL program
2). Transfer dollars for Culinary Endowment
3). Move Culinary endowment dollars from Future to named.

Ledger Group: ACTUALS
Source: ONL
Reversal: None
Foreign Currency: USD
Rate Type: CRRNT
Effective Date: 5/6/22
Exchange Rate: 1.0000000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Account / Fund</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>PC Bus Unit</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Base Amount</th>
<th>Rate Type</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash - in BND</td>
<td>105251</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000.00 USD</td>
<td>CRRNT</td>
<td>1.0000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts</td>
<td>89909</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td>89909</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td>-10,000.00 USD</td>
<td>CRRNT</td>
<td>1.0000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Currency: USD
Debit: 42,279.90
Credit: 42,279.90
Net: 0.00

Base Currency: USD
Debit: 42,279.90
Credit: 42,279.90
Net: 0.00

Journal Lines: 12
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 80473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1.2022</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Tools for Opportunity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scope approval is for our Tools for Opportunity Grant Project - Although most NDSCS students receive some form of financial aid, there is a one large barrier for those choosing to pursue a CTE educational path – the cost of the necessary tools. Due to the nature of these programs ranging from Diesel to Dental Hygiene, necessary equipment and tools costs can range from $2,000 to around $7,000. In most instances, the equipment and tools must be paid for up-front and go beyond what is covered by financial aid. These students typically do not have access to credit and do not have a support system that can co-sign for a personal or subsidized loan. We are applying $100,000 from the Polycarp &amp; Norma Moulsoff to this program along with the Ch. Grant Mitch of $50,000 if awarded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This request is atypical, innovative, and equity focused – providing assistance to students enrolling in Career and Technical Education programs with up-front tool and equipment costs. These costs are barriers to students enrolling and, ultimately, being successful graduates in these high-demand careers – especially students that identify with underrepresented populations. Approximately 77% of degree-seeking students at NDSCS students are enrolled in Career and Technical education (CTE) programs – their destination is directly into the workforce. NDSCS has successfully fulfilled its mission, to educate and train the workforce for North Dakota and the region, for 119 years and this is another way to support our students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research [✓]  Scholarships [ ]  Technology [ ]  Endowed Chair(s) [ ]  Educational Infrastructure [ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 150,000</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I certify that our institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 &amp; 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harvey Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitally signed by Harvey Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date: 2022.06.01 13:48:22 -05'07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>President of Institution Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>10/14/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>[Redacted]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Mantador ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash:</td>
<td>Check: 3322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$174,286.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive - Donor 2</td>
<td>Polycarp &amp; Norma Moulsoff Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund - Donor 2</td>
<td>Moulsoff Polycarp &amp; Norma Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign - Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>RECEIVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89904 89911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

**Acknowledgment Letter**

**Notes:**

---

**Check Image**

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: NDSCS Foundation

One Hundred Seventy-Four Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-Six Dollars 50 Cents

BremerBank

MEMO: [Redacted]

MP [Signature]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applications</th>
<th>Area of Support</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 14</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 15</td>
<td>MHA Nation</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 16</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign</td>
<td>Various areas</td>
<td>$53,800</td>
<td>$26,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$128,800</strong></td>
<td><strong>$64,400</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 50473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/2/2022</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 14</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 37,500</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
<td>$ 5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 12,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature**

6/2/2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “Scholarship Endowment Fund” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in May 2022. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must majoring in teacher education
2. Preference will be given to Watford City High School Graduates

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine Academic Catalogs
Annual Reports Press Releases/News Stories/Social Media

ACCEPT

DECLINE

(Donor should initial their intent above)
If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 2nd day of May

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation
I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $25,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
Payments of $5,000 will be made in each of the following years: 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, and 2026. Payments are due by December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURE

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
DATE 5-1-22

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Naples Foundation $ 5,000.00
FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

First International Bank & Trust
100 N. Main
PO Box 607
Watford City, ND 58854
701-842-2381

MEMO
## ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

**SFN 80473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/2/2022</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 15</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 37,500</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**

$ 12,500

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

- I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature**  
6/2/2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION  
Gift Agreement  
MHA Nation Scholarship Fund

BT THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish a Fund to support scholarships for students from the Mandan, Hidatsa and Arikara Nation (MHA Nation) in North Dakota. The MSU Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest gratitude and appreciation for their generosity in creating this Fund.

The Fund is established with a gift of $25,000 in April 2022. It is understood that this gift will be submitted to the ND Higher Ed Challenge Grant committee for a 50% state match.

The Fund permits additional gifts from other persons or organizations. Those desiring to contribute to the Fund—either by means of a direct or deferred giving arrangement—shall be free to do so at any time; however, such persons or organizations shall not be deemed parties to this Agreement, for any purpose.

Monies in the Fund may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. The donor wishes to distribute 8% of the fund balance annually for the purpose of scholarship support. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this Agreement—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with its schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The annual allocations from the Fund shall be used for scholarship support as follows:
1. Recipients must be enrolled members of the MHA Nation

It is further understood and agreed, as an expressed condition of this Agreement, that the spending policy of this fund is in excess of the current MSU Development Foundation spending policy. This fund may not be perpetual due to that spending (8% annual distribution).

The Fund shall be subject to the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation, which audit shall be conducted by an independent certified public accounting firm.

The Donor hereby agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund, with such publicity including (but not necessarily limited to):

**Connections** magazine  
Academic catalogs

Annual Reports  
Press Releases/News stories/Social Media

ACCEPT: 
(DEonor’s initials)

DECLINE: 
(DEonor’s initials)
If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes as stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to re-direct said proceeds to a purpose that most closely approximates the intent of this Agreement.

SIGNED this ___ day of ___ , 2022.
Pay to the Order of  MSU Development Foundation  $25,000.00
Twenty Five Thousand Dollars

Advisors

For

Meredith Clark
Name of College or University
Minot State University

Date Submitted
6/2/2022

Name of Contact
Dr. Steven Shirley

Daytime Telephone Number
(701)858-3300

Email Address
steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - 16

Description of Project
Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:

☑ Research ☑ Scholarships ☐ Technology ☐ Endowed Chair(s) ☐ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount
$ 37,500

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$ 25,000

Pledge Amount
$ 25,000

Cash Amount
$ 25,000

State Grant Request
$ 12,500

Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature
6/2/2022

Date of Committee Review

Budget Section Approval Required
☐ Yes ☐ No

Date Scope Approved

Date Scope Denied

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE: SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donor) desires to establish the "Scholarship Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the donors for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

(Insert Bio - )

The Fund was established in April 2022 with contributions totaling $25,000.00. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipient must show financial need.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.
The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

*Connections Magazine*      Academic Catalogs

Annual Reports      Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT  DECLINE

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 24th day of May 2022

[Signature]

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation
Pay to the Order of MSU Foundation

Two Thousand Dollars 00/100

TOWN & COUNTRY
CREDIT UNION
615 SOUTH BROADWAY • MINOT, ND 58701
www.townandcountry.org

For

Date 5/24/22
# ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

**SFN 80473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/2/2022</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**

Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign

**Description of Project**

Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 80,700</td>
<td>$ 53,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
<td>$ 43,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 26,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**See attached.**

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

- [x] I certify that our Institution is compliant with **N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49** and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**President of Institution Signature**

**Date**

**6/2/2022**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

**Mindy Sturm**
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor Name</th>
<th>Gift Date/pledge</th>
<th>Gift Type</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Total Gift Amount</th>
<th>CG Funds Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/26/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/31/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/15/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/25/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/22/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/7/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/20/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/24/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5/6/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5/20/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/3/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/7/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/2/2021</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/26/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/24/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87512-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/7/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/11/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/19/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/24/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/9/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/18/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/13/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/3/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/28/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/14/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/4/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/11/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87518-S</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87511-S</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5/31/2022</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>87473-S</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/31/2022</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>87529-S</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/23/2022</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>87529-S</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$43,800.00   $10,000.00   $53,800.00   $26,900.00
Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Criteria

87512
1. Preference will be given to a relative of a Sigma Tau Gamma – Gamma Delta Chapter member.
2. If criteria #1 cannot be met, then the award will be provided to any MSU student as awarded through the Financial Aid Office.

87518
1. Recipients must be Native American students.
2. Preference will be given to student-athletes.

87511
1. Recipient must be an art student.

87473
1. Recipients must be psychology majors.
2. Preference will be given to students with a 3.0 or greater GPA.
3. Preference will be given to students demonstrating financial need.

87529
1. Recipients must be students in the College of Education or College of Arts and Sciences.
2. Preference will be given to men’s and women’s basketball and men’s and women’s track and field student-athletes. It is the donor’s intent one award will be made to a student-athlete in each sport when possible.
3. Preference will be given to students from Bottineau and Renville counties.
4. It is also the donor’s intent each award be no less than $1,500. In the event funding will not support four awards, distribute as many $1,500 awards as possible.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $5,000

Name

Address
City
State
Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $1,000 in years 2022-2026 payable by December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURE

3-31-2022
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $5,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $1,000 in years 2022 - 2026 payable by December 31 of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURE

3/23/22
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota

Challenge Fund Application 06/23/2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Fund Project Application</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowments (3)</td>
<td>$39,965.00</td>
<td>$19,982.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2022</td>
<td>Lake Region State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elonda Nord</td>
<td>701-665-4639</td>
<td><a href="mailto:elonda.nord@lrsc.edu">elonda.nord@lrsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Endowments for Scholarship Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Description of Project
The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College. We increase the pool of endowed funds by seeking contributions and commitments from individual donors and organizations. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships as well as the average size of scholarship awards.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Scholarship support helps make it possible for students to attain an affordable college education. Scholarship offers influence students' decisions to enroll at Lake Region State College and allow students to focus on academics rather than finances.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 59,946</td>
<td>$ 39,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$59,947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 0</td>
<td>$ 39,965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request  $ 19,982
Other Sources (if applicable) 0

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☐ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution: Signature  6/1/22
Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
# 05-Endowments for Scholarship Support

## June 23, 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>GL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>5/26/2022</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38188</td>
<td>3/23/2022</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17849</td>
<td>3/24/2022</td>
<td>$21,115.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17849</td>
<td>4/4/2022</td>
<td>$3,850.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9862</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total = $39,965.00

---

**Key to GL Codes**

**Fund 87003 = Endowments for Scholarship Support**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GL Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>To be matched</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9604</td>
<td>Patrick Liere Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9861</td>
<td>Pioneer Daughters Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9862</td>
<td>Kathryn Griffin Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$24,965.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total = $39,965.00
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [Redacted] ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Lake Region Pioneer Daughters Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

   Student from the Lake Region interested in the history and heritage of North Dakota.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: March 25, 2022  by:

DATE: March 25, 2022  by: Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [Redacted] ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $24,965.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Kathryn Griffin Scholarship Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   Student from rural North Dakota.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: April 5, 2022

by: [Signature]

DATE: April 5, 2022

by: Elonda Nord

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation
“Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College”

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [REDACTED] (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $20,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Patrick Liere Memorial Scholarship (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   A graduating Senior from Devils Lake High School active in:
   • Leadership activities
   • Academic teams or clubs
   • Music, theater, athletics, etc.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 1, 2021 by: and/or , Donor

DATE: December 1, 2021 by: Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application
Lake Region State College

Project: Endowments for Scholarship Support

- **Community Support:** Through the years, the Lake Region community has shown strong support for Lake Region State College and its students. Support for scholarships has been a long-standing priority. The college’s foundation has worked to increase the number and size of scholarships in the endowment program. The North Dakota Higher Ed Challenge Match Fund is having the effect of creating renewed interest in endowments. All of the donors who have made gifts to endowments (new or established) have inquired about the matching program and expressed appreciation that the match will enhance their personal investment. Over and over again, staff who work with donors hear stories about their desire to “pay it forward” by making it easier for students to get a great education at a reasonable cost.

- **Student Support:** Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through scholarship endowments. They assist with gift stewardship by writing notes of appreciation to donors, preparing testimonials for publications, and by working side-by-side with foundation board members and community volunteers at fund-raising events. The annual Named Endowment Recognition Event provides an opportunity for donors to meet the students who benefit from their endowed funds. Together, they get acquainted over a meal and jointly build their commitment for philanthropy in education.

- **Private or Nonprofit Donation:** The attached provides a listing of donor ID numbers, the amounts of their gifts/pledges to endowments, and the endowment names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.
### Dickinson State University

#### College on the Hill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Area of Support</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowments</td>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>$90,000.00</td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
<td>$135,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Cornerstone Traditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Area of Support</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Scholarships</td>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>$106,500.00</td>
<td>$53,250.00</td>
<td>$159,750.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-2-22</td>
<td>Dickinson State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steve Easton</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Steve.easton@dickinsonstate.edu">Steve.easton@dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is designed to provide scholarships for deserving students. The Campaign is intended to encourage donors of all capacities to support DSU in short term scholarships. The campaign is comprised of Cornerstone Tradition Donors and multi-year Cornerstone Tradition &quot;Named Scholarship&quot; donors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is developed to support all academic programs at DSU. These scholarships assist DSU in recruiting and retaining students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 159,750</td>
<td>$ 106,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 53,250</td>
<td>$ 53,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 53,250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature: [Signature]

Date: [Date]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date Scope Approved: Date Scope Denied: Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: [Date]

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>FUND ID</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$11,250.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td>$1,750.00</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
<td>$2,750.00</td>
<td>$8,250.00</td>
<td>$2,750.00</td>
<td>$2,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,500.00</td>
<td>$3,250.00</td>
<td>$9,750.00</td>
<td>$3,250.00</td>
<td>$3,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$1,875.00</td>
<td>$5,625.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,750.00</td>
<td>$7,375.00</td>
<td>$22,125.00</td>
<td>$14,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$11,250.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals**  

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$106,500.00</td>
<td>$53,250.00</td>
<td>$159,750.00</td>
<td>$53,250.00</td>
<td>$53,250.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I/We, will contribute the sum of $1,500 (total commitment over two years) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support of the Student Ambassadors at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

$1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 *

*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of $2 to $1.

Annual Gift divided as follows:

$1,500 toward the

Scholarship

☐ Dollars develop an Annual fund in the name of
☐ These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who are involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
☐ This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
☐ Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
☐ This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of ______. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the _____ Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship.

I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

**Fees associated with the gift:**
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

---

Signature | Printed Name | Date  
--- | --- | ---
Phone | Email Address |  
Address | City | State | Zip |  
--- | --- | --- | ---  
DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | Date
I/We, _______ will contribute the sum of $1,500 (total commitment over two years) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support of the Student Ambassadors at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
   $1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 *

*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of $2 to $1.

Annual Gift divided as follows:

$1,500 toward the Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship
- Dollars develop an annual fund in the name of
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who are involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of _______. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship. I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

**Fees associated with the gift:**
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I/We, ______________ will contribute the sum of $1,500 (total commitment over two years) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support of the Student Ambassadors at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 *

*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of $2 to $1.

**Annual Gift divided as follows:**

- $1,500 toward the ___________ Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship

  - Dollars develop an annual fund in the name of ________
  - These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who are involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
  - This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
  - Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
  - This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

**Use of gift:**

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of ________. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the ___________ Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship. I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsueritagefoundation.org
Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

**Fees associated with the gift:**
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I/We, ___________ will contribute the sum of $1,500 (total commitment over two years) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support of the Student Ambassadors at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

$1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 *

*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of $2 to $1.

Annual Gift divided as follows:

$1,500 toward the Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual fund in the name of
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who are involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of _______________________ We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship. I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Agreement will be signed by DSU Heritage Foundation.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

**Fees associated with the gift:**
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I/We, ________, will contribute the sum of $1,500 (total commitment over two years) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made in support of the Student Ambassadors at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $1,500 Prior to December 31, 2021 *

*Eligible to receive the State Challenge Grant Match of $2 to $1.

Annual Gift divided as follows:

$1,500 toward the Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual fund in the name of
- These dollars are applied to an annual scholarship for students who are involved in the Student Ambassador program at Dickinson State University
- This will be an annual scholarship. Once the dollars have been awarded the donor will be contacted to discuss future gifts
- Scholarships will begin in 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of _________. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to develop the Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship. I/We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned annual scholarship held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

**Fees associated with the gift:**
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th Ave West  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
STUDENT AMBASSADOR ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Responsible for assisting the Admissions department campus with tours and other activities
f. Assist the DSU Heritage Foundation with donor events, i.e., donor thank you programs, luncheons, Yuletyme, etc.

g. Promote DSU and its activities on social media

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Student Ambassador Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 6/2022
We, the ___________________________, will contribute the sum of $3,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the area of Educational Scholarships in the name of ___________________________ at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

This pledge will be payable over a period of 7 (seven) years. Anticipated installments will be $500 payable annually starting in May, 2023, and continue through 2029. The total contribution will be $3,500 and will be eligible for the State Challenge Grant.

**Use of gift:**

With this gift or pledge commitment, we will continue and maintain the annual SARTA Education Scholarship.

**Recognition:**

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________
Signature

______________________________
Printed Name

______________________________
Date

______________________________
Signature

______________________________
Printed Name

______________________________
Date

______________________________
Address

______________________________
City

______________________________
State

______________________________
Zip

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be a senior who will continue in Education
e. Have a good teaching personality and be dedicated, trustworthy, reliable, a good prospective teacher and interested in children.

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the department of Teacher Education and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We, ____________________________, will contributed the sum of $5,000 toward the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign.

Terms of Pledge and area of support:

- Payment Schedule on the pledge is as follows:
  - $1,000 prior to July 1, 2022 **#
  - $1,000 prior to July 1, 2023**#
  - $1,000 prior to July 1, 2024**#
  - $1,000 prior to July 1, 2025**#
  - $1,000 prior to July 1, 2026**#

** Eligible for State Match  # Used for student Scholarship at DSU

Expense related to the gift:

All gift are subject to a fee accepted by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board. The Board Policy is available upon request.

Recognition:

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________  ____________________________  ___________
Signature                           Printed Name                       Date

______________________________  ____________________________  ___________
Address                           City                        State                  Zip

______________________________  ____________________________  ___________
DSUHF Representative Signature  Printed Name                       Date
BUSINESS & ENTREPRENEURSHIP

ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson

d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

e. Have a minimum GPA of 2.75

f. Be a Junior or Senior and have declared a major in the School of Business and Entrepreneurship

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Business & Entrepreneurship Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Business & Entrepreneurship department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 2/2022
We, ____________, will contribute the sum of $2,000 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

  **$1,000 to support Nursing Scholarships & $1,000**  
  **$1,000 to support Dual Mission CAN Scholarships**

  December 2022  
  December 2023  
  December 2024  
  December 2025  
  December 2026

**Eligible for North Dakota State Matching Program**

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- An Annual Campaign supporting Nursing Scholarships.
  
  AND

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is Agemark CNA Annual Scholarships.

  Overall Gift restrictions include:

  $1,000 towards the

  - Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the
  
  - Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students in the Dual Mission Program for CNA's at Dickinson State University.

  - If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th ave west  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
DSU HERITAGE FOUNDATION

Scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of "Health Care Studies."

- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This Annual Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

**Overall Criteria: Dual Mission CNA Program**

An Eligible Student shall:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability
e. 

**Student Criteria:**

a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
b. Scholarship Recipient shall be required to maintain a minimum GPA of _____________.
c.
d.

**Use of gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the __________________________. We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_____________________________________________  ______________________________________  __________
Signature                                      Printed Name                                   Date

_____________________________________________
Phone

_____________________________________________
Address

_____________________________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature

_____________________________________________  ______________________________________  __________
Printed Name                                   Date
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character

c. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson and SW North Dakota

d. Show promise of leadership, academic ability and skill in the field

e. Be a major in the Nursing program

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Department of Nursing and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 2/2022
We, ____________________________, will contributed the sum of $5,000 toward the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign.

Terms of Pledge and area of support:

Payment Schedule on the pledge is as follows:

- $1,000 prior to July 1, 2022 **#
- $1,000 prior to July 1, 2023**#
- $1,000 prior to July 1, 2024**#
- $1,000 prior to July 1, 2025**#
- $1,000 prior to July 1, 2026**#

** Eligible for State Match # Used for student Scholarship at DSU

Expense related to the gift:

All gift are subject to a fee accepted by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board. The Board Policy is available upon request.

Recognition:
Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_________________________________________  ___________________________  ________
Signature                      Printed Name                      Date

_________________________________________  ___________________________  ________
Address                        City                                State       Zip

_________________________________________  ___________________________  ________
DSUHF Representative Signature Printed Name                      Date
EARLY ENTRY ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a resident of Stark County and attend a high school in Stark County

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Early Entry Annual Scholarship will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 6/2022
I, ____________, will contribute the sum of $10,000 (overall pledge amount for all year committed) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the ________________ create the ________________ Annual Scholarship at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $2,000 Prior to July 1, 2022
  - $2,000 Prior to July 1, 2023
  - $2,000 Prior to July 1, 2024
  - $2,000 Prior to July 1, 2025
  - $2,000 Prior to July 1, 2026

Use of gift:

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. This gift shall be applied to the following “Named Annual Scholarship” at DSU.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________
Signature

______________________________
Printed Name

______________________________
Date

______________________________
Phone

______________________________
Email Address

______________________________
Address

______________________________
City

______________________________
State

______________________________
Zip
I, __________ will contribute the sum of $10,000 (overall pledge amount for all year committed) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Blue Hawk Scholarship Fund and create the __________ Annual Scholarship at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>Prior to July 1, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>Prior to July 1, 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>Prior to July 1, 2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>Prior to July 1, 2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>Prior to July 1, 2026</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use of gift:

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. This gift shall be applied to the following “Named Annual Scholarship” at DSU.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________
Signature

______________________________
Printed Name

______________________________
Date

______________________________
Phone

______________________________
Email Address

______________________________
Address

______________________________
City

______________________________
State

______________________________
Zip

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Participate in extracurricular activities

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Memorial Annual Scholarship will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 5/2022
I/We, will contribute the sum of $5,500 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is ___________.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (2) Two installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is ___________. Overall Gift restrictions include:
  - Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the ___________.
  - Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in any major at DSU.
  - If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of "Students."
  - Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.
  - Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
  - This Annual Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Overall Criteria:

An Eligible Student shall:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability
e. Be active in extra Curricular activities
f. Be a Junior or Senior

Student Criteria:

a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the __________________________. I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP - II

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be active in extra-curricular activities
f. Be a junior or senior

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship – II will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 4/2022
I/We, __________ will contribute the sum of $6,500 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is ________

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (2) Two installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is ________ Annual Scholarship-1. Overall Gift restrictions include:
  - $6,500 toward the Strike Out Cancer Annual Scholarship-1

  - Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the ________ Annual Scholarship-2.”
  - Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in any major at DSU.
  - If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor’s express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of “Students.”
  - Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.
  - Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
  - This Annual Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.
Overall Criteria:

An Eligible Student shall:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability
e. Be active in extra Curricular activities
f. Be a Junior or Senior

Student Criteria:

a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the [Annual Scholarship - I]. I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA’). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP - I

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be active in extra-curricular activities
f. Be a junior or senior

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship – I will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 4/2022
We, ____________________________ , will contribute the sum of $3,750, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of ____________________________ .

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  
  $750 Prior to July 1, 2023 – 2027 *  

*Qualifies for the ND State Challenge Grant

Gift divided as follows:

$3,750 toward ______ Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the ____________________________ Annual Scholarship.

- These annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2023-24, 2024-25, 2025-26, 2026-27, 2027-2028

- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and any endowed scholarship

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarship in the name of ____________________________ Annual Scholarship. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 4832486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Scholarship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brady &amp; Mariah Boese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ty Orton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 4832486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
   c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
   d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Preference area for student qualification:
   a. Be a major in Agriculture and Technical Studies

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the [Merit Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Agriculture department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.]

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 2/2022
NON-TRADITIONAL TRANSFER ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Provide a written plan to work toward graduation
f. This scholarship pays for one class and nothing beyond

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Non-Traditional Transfer Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship will pay up to $750 (tuition only - no fees) for one - 3 credit class.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 5/2022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Original Amount</th>
<th>Balance Due</th>
<th>Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03/25/2022</td>
<td>Bill</td>
<td>DSU Heritage Foundation</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check Amount 5,000.00
We, on behalf of the DSU Heritage Foundation, will contribute the sum of $2,500 (overall pledge amount) to support the University. These dollars will establish the "Annual NAMED SCHOLARSHIP" at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be applied to:

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU, the name of the scholarship is Tom & Tina Dosch Annual Scholarship.

Overall Gift restrictions include:

$2,500 toward the

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Annual Named Scholarship which will be designated as the Annual Scholarship.
- Said Donation shall be applied to an Annual Named Scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University.
- If the Program for which this Annual Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor's express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of.
- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.
- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This Annual Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601. (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Overall Criteria:

An Eligible Student shall:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Preference given to a member of the Dickinson State Football Team
d. Preference given to a student from North Dakota or South Dakota
e. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability

Student Criteria:

a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
b. Scholarship Recipient shall be required to maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Annual Named Scholarship designated as the Annual Scholarship. We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Maintain a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0

Preference for student qualification:

a. To a student participating in extracurricular activities
b. To a student from North Dakota or Montana

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 5/2022
We, will contribute the sum of $15,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Legacy Scholarship and established at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

  $15,000 by July 31, 2022**

**Eligible for State Matching Grant

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution is used to develop Scholarships in the name of Legacy Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic and athletic scholarships.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 4833-2476
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Participate in extracurricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Legacy Annual Scholarship will be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
TRHLP ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership (TRHLP) Program
e. If the TRHLP does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current Merit Based Scholarship program
f. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the TRHLP Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the TRHLP Program and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Updated 2/2022
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Annual Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-2-22</td>
<td>Dickinson State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steve Easton</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Steve.Easton@DickinsonState.edu">Steve.Easton@DickinsonState.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>College on the Hill Endowment Campaign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The College on the Hill campaign is designed to celebrate the tradition of Dickinson State University and to reflect the historical aspects which helped to bring DSU to Dickinson between 1916-1921. This student scholarship campaign is intended to encourage the development of endowments along with promoting DSU to alumni &amp; friends.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>These endowments will be academic based student scholarships. All endowments follow the DSU HF spending policy and are developed to provide scholarships from earnings. These will be help in perpetuity at the DSU HF and provide scholarships for deserving students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic □ Research □ Scholarships □ Technology □ Endowed Chair(s) □ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 135,000</td>
<td>$ 90,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 65,000</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 45,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  ![Signature]

  President of Institution Signature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Yes □ No □ Date Scope Denied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$90,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
<td>$135,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$65,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We, ___ will contribute the sum of $25,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift supports the Endowed Academic Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge and Restrictions:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments along with restrictions associated with the gift:

$25,000 Prior to July 1, 2022

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution is applied to student scholarships and is used for the 2022-23 academic year. We also understand these dollars will be placed in a temporarily restricted athletic scholarship account. These scholarships are offered and awarded by the athletic department and overseen by the Athletic Director.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

________________________________________________________________________

Signature

________________________________________________________________________

Printed Name

Date

________________________________________________________________________

Phone

________________________________________________________________________

Email Address

________________________________________________________________________

Address

City

State

Zip

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Preference given to:

a. Student participating in extracurricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the [redacted] Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We, ___ will contribute the sum of $50,000 not including gifts in kind, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Blue Feather Athletic Association (BFAA), Cornerstone Traditions and College on the Hill Campaigns at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) Five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

  $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
  $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2023
  $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2024
  $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2025
  $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2026

- Annual payments will be divided as follows:
  - $5,000 Toward the Endowment # **
  - $2,000 Toward the TRHLP Scholarship # **
  - $2,000 White Game Day Sponsorship BHSF-Banner at BAC/Scott Gym Scholarship
  - $500 Toward the Annual Scholarship
  - $500 Toward the DSU
  - $0—2 spots for the DSU

- # Dollars used for scholarships at DSU
- ** Dollars are eligible for the $2 to $1 State Match

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of ______________ We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

The Criteria for the endowment scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”).

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

__________________________  __________________________  _____________
Signature                  Printed Name                  Date

__________________________  __________________________  __________________________
Phone                      Email Address                  

__________________________  __________________________  __________________________
Address                    City                        State          Zip

__________________________  __________________________  _____________
DSUHF Representative Signature  Printed Name                  Date

DSU Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
TRHLP ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Program

e. If the TRHLP does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current Merit Based Scholarship program

f. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the TRHLP Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the TRHLP Director and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 3/2018
I/We, ________________________, will contribute the sum of $25,000 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an ANNUAL CAMPAIGN or a new or existing NAMED SCHOLARSHIP. If applied to a Named Scholarship, the name of the scholarship is ________________________.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1-5) one to five installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, each year of the pledge.

- $5,000 by December 31, 2022
- $5,000 by December 31, 2023
- $5,000 by December 31, 2024
- $5,000 by December 31, 2025
- $5,000 by December 31, 2026

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will be applied to:

- To develop an Annual Named Scholarships at DSU the name of the scholarship is __________________________. (Complete remainder of document)

  Overall Gift restrictions include:

  $ ______________________ toward the

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Endowed Named Scholarship which will be designated as the "__________________________".

- Said Donation shall be applied to an Endowed Named Scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in ____________________.

- If the Program for which this Endowed Named Scholarship was created ceases to exist, said scholarship shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor’s express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of "__________________________".

- Scholarships will be awarded at the next academic year if completed prior to August 1st of any given year.
DSU HERITAGE FOUNDATION

- Dollars will be awarded until completely used. Once this pledge is complete, the donor then has the choice to continue with a NEW pledge or end the scholarship.
- This Endowed Named Scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.

Overall Criteria:

An Eligible Student shall:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of professional leadership and academic ability

Student Criteria:

a. Student shall apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
b. Scholarship Recipient shall be required to maintain a minimum GPA of ________

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment that my/our contribution will be applied to a new or existing Endowed Named Scholarship designated as the _______________________.
I/We also understand my/our gift will be applied to a fund held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These funds shall only be used according to the donor signed criteria. Donor signature of final DSU HF 2022 pledge form acknowledges acceptance of criteria by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor and will be held in a physical and digital format at the DSU HF.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be given as an annual scholarship which is awarded by the appropriate DSU Department. This scholarship will cease to continue if/when all funds are awarded, and no new contributions are applied to the fund.

All gifts are subject to the current Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dear ____________________,

Thank you again for developing this scholarship. Your gracious gift to the ____________________ will impact many lives.

I have attached a copy of the pledge form we discussed. This will include all criteria agreed upon during our meetings for the disbursement of the scholarship on an annual basis.

If you would, please sign and date a copy and retain one for your records. Once we receive the original signed document from you, I will sign and send you a completed form.

We cannot express how happy we are with your gift and support you are providing to DSU for many years to come.

If you have any questions, please feel free to call.

Thank you again!

Ty Orton
701-590-1397

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Student enrolled in

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 6/2022
We, __________ will contribute the sum of $25,000 (overall pledge amount) to support the DSU Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop or be added to an Endowed Scholarship in the name of the __________

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in 1 (one) installment(s). Payment will be made prior to December 31, of 2022.

Use of gift:

I/we understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my/our contribution will develop a Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Overall Gift restrictions includes: $25,000 toward the __________

- Donation shall be utilized to create an Endowed scholarship herein designated as the __________
- Said Donation shall be applied to an Endowed scholarship for eligible students at Dickinson State University majoring in __________.
- If the Program for which this endowment was created ceases to exist, said scholarship endowment shall be transferred to a related area at DSU. Pursuant to Donor’s express wishes, if transferred the scholarship shall be re-named the with the original recognition name but applied to the new area of support of “____________.”
- Scholarships shall be created from the above-referenced endowed scholarship earnings beginning with the Fall 2024-25 academic year. This scholarship shall continue in perpetuity. The DSU Heritage Foundation agrees it shall not disperse any funds constituting the corpus of the original endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship shall only be used according to the signed donor criteria and shall not be used as collateral in any form.
Recognition:

With the signature below, the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ___________________________  Printed Name ___________________________  Date __________

Phone ___________________________

Email Address ___________________________

Address ___________________________

City ___________________________ State ___________________________ Zip __________

DSUHF Representative Signature ___________________________

Printed Name ___________________________  Date __________

5-26-2022
DOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

1. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
2. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
3. Be considered a good role-model for the youth of Dickinson
4. Show promise of leadership, academic ability, and skill in the field
5. Strong values and commitment to leadership, dedication, and loyalty as demonstrated by seven years of service in Special Forces

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Updated 12/2021
**Dakota College at Bottineau**  
6/2/2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing for The Future Initiative - Equip/Tech</td>
<td>$ 250,000.00</td>
<td>$ 125,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applications</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Scholarship Campaign - Various Areas</td>
<td>$ 63,206.00</td>
<td>$ 31,603.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 313,206.00</td>
<td>$ 156,603.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$ 313,206.00 $ 156,603.00
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60559 (6-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/1/2022</td>
<td>Dakota College at Bottineau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Jerry Migler</td>
<td>701-228-5403</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jerome.migler@dakotacollege.edu">jerome.migler@dakotacollege.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCB 'Nursing for the Future' Initiative</td>
<td>Donor has committed to financially supporting the Dakota College at Bottineau Practical Nursing and Associate Degree Nursing programs at the Minot site through equipment and technology to benefit the learning processes. This includes the possibility of: - acquisition of nursing manikins for simulation and scenario-based training - acquisition of Advanced IVN equipment and internet access for the nursing program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. |
| Dakota College at Bottineau and the DCB Foundation solicit gifts for their ability to provide assistance today and into the future. Donors are encouraged to make donations with the prospect of matching dollars to increase the impact of their gift. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$325,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$125,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted: 6/2/2022
Name of College or University: Dakota College at Bottineau

Name of Contact: Dr. Jerry Migler
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-228-5403
Email Address: jerome.migler@dakotacollege.edu

Name of Project: DCB General Scholarship Campaign

Description of Project:
Allocations from the funds will provide scholarships for students enrolled in programs across the college.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This project will increase the amount of funds in the college's general college scholarship fund to provide financial support for students in a wide variety of academic programs who have demonstrated strong academic potential. By supporting these students, it is anticipated that they will be more likely to be retained and will complete their programs of study.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $94,809
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $63,206
Pledge Amount: $63,206
Cash Amount: $63,206

State Grant Request: $31,603
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

☑️ I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Jerry Migler
President of Institution Signature
6/2/22

Date of Committee Review: 
Budget Section Approval Required: 
[ ] Yes 
[ ] No
Date Scope Approved: 
Date Scope Denied: 
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Foundation Scholarships

New Student Scholarship

Scholarship funds are generated by contributions made to the Dakota College at Bottineau Foundation from alumni, individuals, families, businesses, and organizations. There are many different scholarships available to qualify for, including: wildlife, medical fields, agriculture related fields and biology or science related fields. You will be matched up with the appropriate scholarship if you are granted an award. Amounts vary depending on qualifications, ranging from $1,000-$2,500. The criteria to be eligible for this scholarship include:

- Good Academic Performance
- Financial Need
- Must be admitted as a full-time student on DCB campus

Alumni Scholarships

Returning Students Scholarship

Scholarship funds are generated by contributions made to the Dakota College at Bottineau Foundation from alumni, individuals, families, businesses, and organizations. Amounts vary depending on qualifications, ranging from $500-$1,000. The criteria to be eligible for this scholarship include:

- Must be a second year or returning student to DCB
- Good academic performance
- Financial Need
- Must be admitted as a full-time student on DCB campus
DCB Foundation Academic Scholarship Drive  
March 3 - May 27, 2022

### Endowment Donations for Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund #</th>
<th>Cash (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/18/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$91.71</td>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$37.82</td>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56.73</td>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,736.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Event Fundraisers for Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund #</th>
<th>Cash (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$730.00</td>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/18/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$79.54</td>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$27.72</td>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>6225</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,677.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donations for Direct Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund #</th>
<th>Cash (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$110.04</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$94.39</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$88.03</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$319.25</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$115.80</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$697.73</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$90.38</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>6045</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$190.77</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.98</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$81.34</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$27.11</td>
<td>6060</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$105.53</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,072.50</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$164.14</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10.85</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.61</td>
<td>6060</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>6045</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$407.22</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Fund #</td>
<td>Cash (Y/N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/1955</td>
<td></td>
<td>$107.35</td>
<td>6060/6075</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99.60</td>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.80</td>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2.52</td>
<td>6075</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,837.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business & Friends Support for Scholarships**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund #</th>
<th>Cash (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,305.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>6135</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/18/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$218.22</td>
<td>6135</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/18/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$602.04</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>6135</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,080.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$107.20</td>
<td>6135</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$262.84</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$19.50</td>
<td>6200</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$160.80</td>
<td>6135</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$29.25</td>
<td>6200</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$394.26</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$753.50</td>
<td>6200</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20,192.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL:** $36,443.06
### Alumni Association Academic Scholarship - 3/2/2022-5/27/2022

#### General Contributions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Funds</th>
<th>Cash (y/n)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>6025</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/3/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$710.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$557.25</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>6027</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$147.00</td>
<td>6080</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>6085</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$543.00</td>
<td>6080</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$98.60</td>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$452.00</td>
<td>6080</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$16.82</td>
<td>6027</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,434.14</td>
<td>8500</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/28/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$292.86</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5178.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>6045</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/27/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,159.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Memorials & Endowment Contributions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Funds</th>
<th>Cash (y/n)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/28/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL:** $12,284.67
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Cash (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/9/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,520.00</td>
<td>6115</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$855.00</td>
<td>6115</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$902.50</td>
<td>6115</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$380.00</td>
<td>6115</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>6115</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,752.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Donations for Scholarships**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Cash (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td>$242.42</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td>$65.70</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2022</td>
<td>$710.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8/2022</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16/2022</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16/2022</td>
<td>$487.82</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td>$47.50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20/2022</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20/2022</td>
<td>$4,120.00</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/11/2022</td>
<td>$410.89</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,018.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Membership Drive for Scholarships**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Cash (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td>$777.18</td>
<td>6030</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td>$47.50</td>
<td>6030</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$824.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scholarship Fundraiser Activity 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Cash (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/17/2022</td>
<td>$66.50</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td>$71.25</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/30/2022</td>
<td>$133.00</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td>$773.30</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/18/2022</td>
<td>$2,211.50</td>
<td>6010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20/2022</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,455.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events Fundraisers for Scholarships**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Cash (Y/N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td>$237.50</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/2022</td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$427.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL:** $14,478.39
### Bismarck State College

#### Challenge Fund Application

**6/2/2022**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Area of Support</th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$121,541</td>
<td>$60,770</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$121,541</td>
<td>$60,770</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Date Submitted** | **Name of College or University**
--- | ---
6/2/2022 | Bismarck State College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Jensen</td>
<td>701-224-5430</td>
<td><a href="mailto:douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu">douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**
Bismarck State College Foundation Endowment for Scholarships

**Description of Project**
Grow the Bismarck State College Foundation endowed scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for named scholarship funds as well as the general endowed scholarship fund. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the average size of scholarship awards.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Scholarships help attract students to BSC and reduce a student's cost of tuition. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [X] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 182,311</td>
<td>$ 121,541</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 0</td>
<td>$ 121,541</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**
$ 60,770

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors).

- [X] I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 & 15-10-49 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

President of Institution Signature: [Signature]

Date: 6/2/2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Donation</th>
<th>Fund ID</th>
<th>Scholarship Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/20/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>18,042.02</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/25/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>8,596.38</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>8,074.08</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/1/2022</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/3/2022</td>
<td>7485</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>1396</td>
<td>Preference to Freshman student in Engineering; &gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/20/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>23,550.95</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/23/2022</td>
<td>10108</td>
<td>10,437.00</td>
<td>1483</td>
<td>Preference to students from South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>7,796.25</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/1/2022</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/1/2022</td>
<td>3133</td>
<td>307.34</td>
<td>1428</td>
<td>Full-Time Sophomore in Education or Liberal Arts programs, &gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/1/2022</td>
<td>7966</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>Preference to Sophomore student in Nursing, &gt;2.5 GPA, 12 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/15/2022</td>
<td>2589</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td>Preference to Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>11,603.63</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/28/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>11,711.15</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/29/2022</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>10,495.99</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/1/2022</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td>&gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/15/2022</td>
<td>2589</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td>Preference to Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$ 121,540.77</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>